



RICHMOND PUBLIC SCHOOLS



Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016



The School Board of the City of Richmond A Component Unit of the City of Richmond, Virginia



RICHMOND PUBLIC SCHOOLS COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

Prepared By: Department of Finance

Dana T. Bedden, Ed. D. Superintendent of Schools

T. David Myers

Chief Financial Officer

Wanda Payne
Director of Finance

www.rvaschools.net



TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTORY SECTION (unaudited)

	Letter of Transmittal	i
	School Board Members and School Board Officials	xiii
	Organizational Chart	xiv
FINANC	IAL SECTION	
	Report of Independent Auditor	4
	Management's Discussion and Analysis	7
	BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS:	
	Government-wide Financial Statements	
Exhibit A	Statement of Net Position – Governmental Activities	24
Exhibit B	Statement of Activities – Governmental Activities	25
	Fund Financial Statements	
	Governmental Funds' Financial Statements and Reconciliations:	
Exhibit C	Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds	27
Exhibit D	Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds' Balance Sheet to the	
	Statement of Net Position	28
Exhibit E	Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances	29
Exhibit F	Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds' Statement of Revenues,	
	Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances to the	
	Statement of Activities	30
	Fiduciary Funds' Financial Statements	
Exhibit G	Statement of Fiduciary Net Position	31
Exhibit H	Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position	32

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Notes to Basic Financial Statements	33
	REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION (unaudited):	
Exhibit I	General Fund: Budgetary Comparison Schedule	74
	Defined Benefit Pension and Postemployment Plan Information:	
Exhibit J	Virginia Retirement System – Teachers' Pool Defined Benefit Pension	
	School Board's Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability in VRS	
	And Schedule of School Board Contributions	79
Exhibit K	Virginia Retirement System - Agent Multiple Employer Defined Benefit Pension	
	Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability	80
Exhibit L	Virginia Retirement System - Agent Multiple Employer Defined Benefit Pension	
	Schedule of School Board Contributions	81
Exhibit M	Early Retirement Incentive Plan for Employees of Richmond Public Schools	
	Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability	82
Exhibit N	Early Retirement Incentive Plan for Employees of Richmond Public Schools	
	Schedule of School Board Contributions	83
Exhibit O	Richmond Retirement System Defined Benefit Pension	
	School Board's Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability in RRS	
	And Schedule of School Board Contributions	84
Exhibit P	Other Postretirement Employee Benefits	
	Schedules of Funding Progress and Employer Contributions	85
OTHER SU	PPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:	
Exhibit Q	Fiduciary Funds Financial Statements:	
	Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities - Agency Funds	88

TABLE OF CONTENTS

STATISTICAL SECTION (unaudited)

The Sc	hool Boar	of the Ci	ty of Richm	ond, Virginia:
THE 30	illuul bualt	a oi uie ci	LV OI KICIIII	Ullu. Vilgilila.

Table 1	General Fund Expenditures by Function – Last Ten Fiscal Years	91
Table 2	General Fund Revenues by Source – Last Ten Fiscal Years	93
Table 3	Net Position of Governmental Activities – Last Ten Fiscal Years	94
Table 4	Changes in Net Position of Governmental Activities – Last Ten Fiscal Years	95
Table 5	Fund Balances of Government Funds – Last Ten Years	96
Table 6	Changes in Fund Balances of Government Funds – Last Ten Years	97
Table 7	Annual per Pupil Cost – Last Ten Fiscal Years	98
Table 8	Attendance/Membership Statistics – Last Ten Fiscal Years	99
Table 9	Free and Reduced Lunch Data – Last Ten Fiscal Years	100
Table 10	Full-Time Equivalent Employees by Function – Last Ten Fiscal Years	101
Table 11	Teacher Data – Last Ten Fiscal Years	102
Table 12	Pupil/Teacher Ratios – Last Ten Fiscal Years	103
Table 13	Schedule of School Buildings	104
Table 14	Schools with Accreditation Scores Reported to the State	106
Table 15 Years	Ratios of Outstanding Debt – Last Three Fiscal)7
	City of Richmond, Virginia:	
Table 16	Net Position by Component of the City of Richmond – Last Ten Fiscal Years Available	108
Table 17	Changes in Net Position of the City of Richmond – Last Ten Fiscal Years Available	109
Table 18	Governmental Activities Tax Revenue by Source of the City of Richmond –	
	Last Ten Fiscal Years Available	111
Table 19	Fund Balances of Governmental Funds of the City of Richmond –	
	Last Ten Fiscal Years Available	112
Table 20	Changes in Fund Balance of Governmental Funds of the City of Richmond –	
	Last Ten Fiscal Years Available	113
Table 21	General Governmental Tax Revenues by Source of the City of Richmond –	
	Last Ten Fiscal Years Available	114

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property of the	
	City of Richmond-Last Ten Fiscal Years Available	114
Table 22	Real Estate Tax Levies and Collections of the City of Richmond –Last Ten Years Available	115
	Personal Property Tax Levies and Collections of the City of Richmond—	
Available	Last Ten Years 115	
Table 23	Principal Property Tax Payers of the City of Richmond	116
	Principal Employers of the City of Richmond	116
Table 24	Pledged Revenue Coverage of the City of Richmond –Last Ten Years Available	117
Table 25	Legal Debt Margin Information of the City of Richmond–Last Ten Fiscal Years Available	118
Table 26	Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type of the City of Richmond–Last Ten Fiscal Years Available	119
	Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding of the City of Richmond –	
	Last Ten Fiscal Years Available	119
Table 27	Demographic and Economic Statistics of the City of Richmond–Last Ten Years Available	120
Table 28	Full-Time Equivalent City Government Employees by Function of the	
	City of Richmond – Last Ten Fiscal Years Available	121
Table 29	Operating Indicators by Function of the City of Richmond– Last Ten Fiscal Years Available	122
Table 30	Capital Assets Statistics by Function of the City of Richmond–Last Ten Fiscal Years Available	123

Introductory Section

(unaudited)

The Introductory Section contains the letter of transmittal, which provides a profile of Richmond Public Schools (RPS) and an overview of its school membership, accomplishments, major initiatives, financial policies, future planning, awards and acknowledgements

Also included in this section are the following:

- Listing of members of The School Board of the City of Richmond and RPS' administration
- The school division's organizational chart



RPS RICHMOND PUBLIC SCHOOLS PROSILIENCE - PLANE P

SCHOOL BOARD OF THE CITY OF RICHMOND

SCHOOL BOARD ROOM - 17TH FLOOR, CITY HALL
301 NORTH NINTH STREET RICHMOND, VA 23219-1927 (804) 780-7716

April 28, 2017

MEMBERS As of June 30, 2016

The Citizens and Members of the School Board City of Richmond, Virginia:

THE HONORABLE:

JEFFREY M. BOURNE DISTRICT 3 CHAIR

DONALD L. COLEMAN
DISTRICT 7
VICE CHAIR

DAWSON BOYER
DISTRICT 1

KIMBERLY B. GRAY
DISTRICT 2

KRISTEN N. LARSON
DISTRICT 4

MAMIE L. TAYLOR
DISTRICT 5

SHONDA M. HARRIS-MUHAMMED DISTRICT 6

DERIK E. JONES
DISTRICT 8

TICHI L. PINKNEY EPPES DISTRICT 9 The Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) of the School Board (the School Board) of the City of Richmond, Virginia (the City) for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016 is hereby submitted. Responsibility for both the accuracy of the data and the completeness and fairness of the presentation, including all disclosures, rests with management of the School Board. To the best of our knowledge and belief, the enclosed data are accurate in all material respects and are reported in a manner that presents fairly the financial position and results of operations of the various funds and account groups of the School Board. All disclosures necessary to enable the reader to gain an understanding of the School Board's financial activities are included.

The financial statements included in the CAFR have been prepared in conformance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States (GAAP) for governmental units as promulgated by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB). The public accounting firm of Cherry Bekaert LLP has audited the financial statements contained in this report. The auditors' report precedes the basic financial statements. The unqualified auditors' report expresses their opinion that the School Board's basic financial statements are fairly presented in all material respects in accordance with GAAP.

The School Board is required to undergo an annual single audit in conformity with provisions of the Single Audit Act and the Uniform Grant Guidance Subpart F. Information related to this single audit, including a schedule of expenditures of federal awards, the independent auditors' report on internal control and compliance with applicable laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements, and a schedule of findings and questioned costs, if any, are included in a separately issued report.

GAAP requires management to provide a narrative introduction, overview and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A). This letter of transmittal is designed to complement MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it. The School Board's MD&A can be found immediately following the report of the independent auditors.

The School Board is a component unit of the City, accordingly, the financial position and results of operations of the School Board are reflected in the financial statements included in the CAFR of the City.

PROFILE OF THE SCHOOL SYSTEM

OVERVIEW

Richmond Public Schools (RPS) serves nearly 24,000 students, representing the region's diverse socioeconomic mix. RPS is comprised of three preschool centers, 26 elementary schools (with one annex building); one charter elementary school, 8 middle schools, 5 comprehensive high schools and 3 specialty schools (Franklin Military Academy, Open High School, Richmond Community High School); one school serving students with exceptional needs (Amelia Street); three programs for students with exceptional needs (REAL located at Henderson MS, Thirteen Acres at Carver ES, and RCEA Charter at Wythe HS); one career & technical education school, the Richmond Technical Center (RTC); and two alternative education schools. U.S. News and World Report ranked Richmond Community and Open high schools among the state's top public high schools. And, Franklin Military Academy stands as the nation's first public military school.

The district also operates two regional Governor's School Programs. Gifted and talented students are served by SPACE (Special Program for Academic and Creative Excellence) at the elementary and middle school levels, and by advanced placement and dual enrollment courses at the high school level. Academically advanced students may also earn the prestigious International Baccalaureate (IB) diploma at Thomas Jefferson High School or apply to attend either the Maggie L. Walker Governor's School for Government and International Studies or the Appomattox Governor's School for the Arts and Technology.

The School Board was established in 1868 to provide educational opportunities to the residents of the City. It is governed by a nine-member board, one for each City district, elected by the citizens of the City to serve four-year terms. The Chairman, Vice Chairman and other officers are elected by the other members of the School Board annually.

The School Board's CAFR includes all activities, for which the School Board is directly responsible, as well as the following organizations for which the School Board has a fiduciary responsibility in its capacity as fiscal agent:

The Maggie L. Walker Governor's School for Government and International Studies (the Governor's School). The Governor's School operates as an educational consortium and provides specialized and gifted training for students of participating cities and counties throughout central and southern Virginia. A separate governing board includes one member from each of the participating localities. The School Board does not have a continuing financial interest in the Governor's School.

The MathScience Innovation Center (the Center). The Center operates as an educational consortium and provides specialized training to students and teachers of area jurisdictions. A separate board that includes two officials from each of the participating jurisdictions governs the Center. The School Board does not have a continuing financial interest in the Center.

The School Activity Funds are reported as an Agency Fund. Virginia State Department of Education regulations restrict the uses of and accounting for School Activity Funds. Employees of the School Board are responsible for the management of these funds; however the School Board does not have a continuing financial interest in the School Activity Funds.

Richmond Public Schools is a fiscally dependent school division pursuant to State law. As a fiscally dependent school division, Richmond Public Schools does not levy taxes or issue debt. The School Board derives its authority as a political subdivision of the State and has the constitutional responsibility to provide public education to the residents of Richmond.

The School Board revenues consist of City appropriations from revenues, state revenue based on student populations and sales tax receipts, federal revenue usually targeted to specific programs, and other revenues such as school cafeteria sales, tuition and building rental fees. The main sources of revenue for the operating budget are the City of Richmond and the Commonwealth of Virginia.

ECONOMIC CONDITION AND OUTLOOK

LOCAL ENCONOMY

Richmond is located in the eastern-central part of the state of Virginia 100 miles from the nation's capital. The quality of life in the City offers a low cost of living, pleasant climate, unique architecture, and an average 24-minute commute between the surrounding jurisdictions in the Greater Richmond Region to its estimated 1.26 million citizens (2014 U.S. Census Bureau Annual Estimates of Resident Population).

Three outstanding higher educational institutions are located in Richmond: Virginia Commonwealth University, a public university with a student population over 31,000 and the East Coast's largest, most comprehensive medical school; University of Richmond, a private liberal arts university with rankings such as one of the top business programs in the country and best liberal arts colleges in the nation; and Virginia Union University, a private university which offers a well-rounded education in liberal arts, teaching and civic engagement. Additionally, J. Sargeant Reynolds, the state's third largest community college, also has a downtown academic campus that provides one and two-year occupational and technical programs in a number of allied health, business, and community service areas, as well as college transfer programs in liberal arts, business, education, science, and computer science.

For public organizations, the highest financial benchmark for a well-managed government is to achieve a Triple-A bond rating from all three major rating agencies, which indicates that an investment in the organization is safe and there is little risk of default. As of May 2016, Richmond has an "AA+" bond rating from two rating agencies and an Aa2 from a third. The City continues to invest in the path to becoming a Triple-A bond rated city.

Demographics

The City's population, as estimated by the U.S. Census Bureau, is approximately 220,289, and is 45% White, 49% African-American, 6% Hispanic and other and mixed race (data as of 2015 Census count). The population of the City has grown by approximately 8% between April 2010 and July 2015. 82.4% of persons residing in Richmond are high school graduates or higher. (http://www.census.gov/quickfacts/table/PST045215/51760)

Employment

According to the U.S. Department of Labor Bureau of Labor Statistics, unemployment in the City is 4.6 percent compared to Virginia's seasonally adjusted unemployment rate of 4.0 percent as of August 2016. In 2014, the Office of Community Wealth Building was created to coordinate efforts to reduce poverty and increase wealth building opportunities, particularly related to employment, for the City's low-income population.

In 2016, the Office of Community Wealth Building focused its efforts on the expansion of the Center for Workforce Innovation, an endeavor which allows residents the opportunity to interact with local employers. The Center also encourages residents in their abilities to search for and obtain employment by offering training and support.

Additionally, the Office of Community Wealth Building developed an initiative to establish a Social Enterprise sector, targeted at high-poverty neighborhoods, which seeks to create and sustain locally-owned firms with hopes of increasing employment opportunities.

Economic Development

Economic development activities of the City are carried out through the City's Economic and Community Development Department (ECD). Retail, professional services, technology, and light industry are essential anchors for Richmond's neighborhood economies.

In the summer of 2013, the Bon Secours Washington Redskins Training Center opened as a practice facility for the Washington Redskins football team. The new \$10 million training camp is a "state-of-the-art" facility expected to bring an estimated \$40 million investment to Richmond and hundreds of new jobs, generating \$8.5 million annually to the City's economy. As part of the enhancements in to the economic development package in this plan, Bon Secours has agreed to an annual commitment of \$100,000 per year for ten years for Richmond Public School's capital projects and the City is dedicating \$195,000 each year for eight years for school's program enhancements.

In 2016, the city's business community is constantly growing, with new relocations and expansions bringing vitality and creating jobs in the metro area.

Stone Brewing Co.—the ninth-largest craft brewer in the United States with annual revenues of more than \$137 million—is to establish a brewery and manufacturing plant in the Greater Fulton area. The brewery and distribution center, which sits atop a 14-acre campus, is expected to create approximately 300 new jobs for the area. Future expansions to the site include a restaurant and beer garden, which are expected to open in the coming years.

ICMA-RC, which manages and administers retirement plans for public sector employers and employees, is opening an office in downtown Richmond. The nonprofit financial services company plans to open the office with 100 people, hiring about 50 people from the Richmond area and bringing about 50 employees from its headquarters in Washington, D.C. An estimated additional 100 people over the next two to three years — will come from the Richmond area.

Thermal Gradient Inc. will relocate its operations from Rochester, N.Y., to Richmond. The molecular diagnostics solutions company recently signed a lease for 10,000 square feet of space in the Biotech One building of the park. The company is moving its scientific operations to the park immediately with a small staff, and its remaining operations will move to Richmond over the next 12 months. Thermal Gradient expects to grow to 45 employees

in the next two years, according to the Greater Richmond Partnership, an economic development organization for the region.

An Atlanta-based management consulting firm Thought Logic has leased 3,600 square feet in Shockoe Slip at 13 S. 13th St. and plans to start hiring employees this summer, with a goal of hiring 100 Richmond-area workers within three to five years. It works with businesses in various ways, including when they may go through transformations, such as post-acquisition or post-merger integration work, and with program management. It works with any client seeking external help, but over the years it has brought on many Fortune 1000 clients, such as General Electric, McKesson, Coca-Cola and Cox Communications.

In addition to the business relocations, in 2016 the city continues its neighborhood revitalization through extensive real estate developments.

Main Street Realty is proposing two 10-story towers totaling 258 residential units at 1400 Roseneath Road that would convert from apartments to condominiums over time. The \$60 million project, called Roseneath Towers, would add 422 parking spaces and homeownership options to the fast-transitioning, rental-heavy neighborhood. Where the Preserve, 3600 Centre and other redeveloped buildings have added hundreds of apartments, the Roseneath Towers apartments would convert to condominiums after about three years. Units would be designed with home office spaces in mind, and rent would range from about \$1,200 to \$2,000 per month, with a weighted average closer to \$2,000. When the apartments convert to condos, the initial surge of sales would likely be fueled by existing tenants.

Shockoe Realty Ventures LLC recently purchased a 1-acre parcel at 1903 E. Marshall St. for just over \$2 million, with plans to construct 178 apartments. The deal closed March 1 and included an already approved plan of development for the site. The plan, approved by the Richmond Planning Commission in December, calls for a six-story, 200,000-square-foot building, with 130 one-bedroom and 48 two-bedroom units.

Dodson Property Management holds a large portfolio of real estate in the area plans to renovate the 10,700-square-foot building at 118 N. Third St., adding 13 one-bedroom apartments and a 550-square-foot commercial space. Dodson finalized the purchase of three-story building on Oct. 14 for \$575,000. Dodson Property Management will manage and handle leasing on the property.

Additional Information

In the Statistical Section, Tables 1 through 15 are the financial trends and demographic information for Richmond Public Schools. Tables 16 through 30 illustrate financial trends, demographics, economic analyses, business and residential tax and assessment valuations and collection statistics that pertain to the City of Richmond, Virginia.

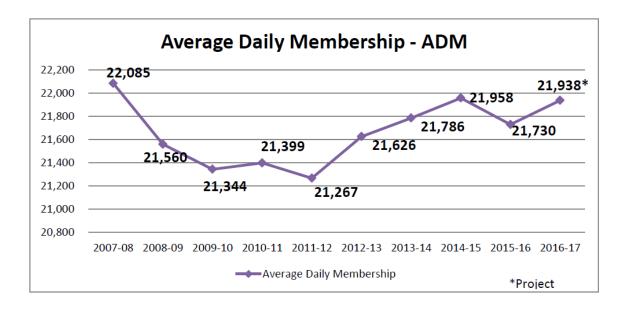
SCHOOL MEMBERSHIP

Enrollment

September membership reflects the number of students enrolled in Richmond Public Schools on September 30. Data are collected by school and reported by grade assignment and ethnicity. Excluded from the September 30 count are pupils in hospitals, clinics or detention homes, and local programs such as vocational and alternative education centers (i.e., centers or schools that receive, but do not officially enroll students). September 2015 membership totaled 23,980 students.

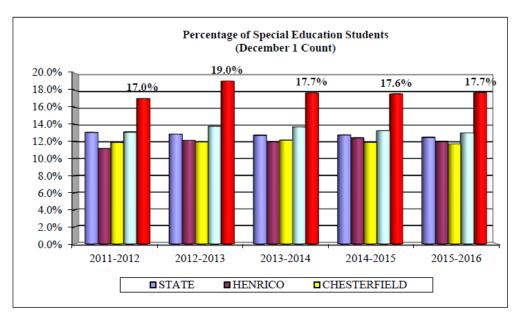
Student enrollment drives the amount of state and federal funding the school division receives. It is also significant because it impacts instructional and support staffing needs that must continue to improve educational and support services to students.

K-12 Average Daily Membership (ADM) is the total aggregate daily membership divided by the number of days school is in session. Virginia school divisions receive state funding based on their students' ADM as of March 31 of the fiscal year. The division's March 2016 ADM as reported to the Virginia Department of Education is 21,730.



Special Education Services

Approximately 4,245 students qualify for special education services as reported to the Virginia Department of Education as of December 2015. The Richmond Special Education Advisory Committee works with the school board, administrators, parents, and teachers who are responsible for students receiving special education services.

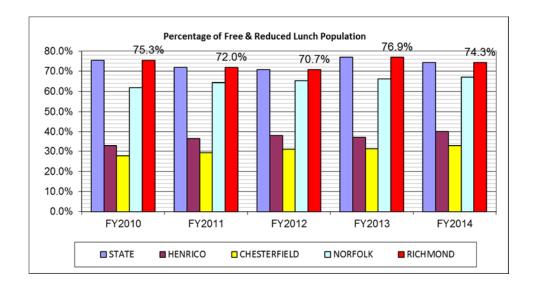


Source:

Virginia Department of Education Fall Membership Reports Special Education Child Count Reports

Free and Reduced - Price Meals

Free and reduced lunch population is a measure of poverty. As reflected in the Department of Education's October 31, 2015 report, 22,664 or 97.6% of RPS students receive subsidized meals under the Federal school lunch program. In the prior fiscal year, RPS applied and received approval to operate a Community Eligibility Provision (CEP) program, whereby all students can eat breakfast and lunch for free. This works well in districts with significant poverty. Federal programs continue to use the prior year free and reduced applications for a transition period.



ACCOMPLISHMENTS

STUDENT ACHIEVEMENT

Standards of Learning and Accreditation

The primary assessment used in Virginia is the SOL (Standards of Learning) tests. SOL tests are administered each spring to students in grades three through eight and End of Course in language arts, writing, science, social studies and math. These test scores are used to determine whether or not a school meets the federal and state guidelines for accreditation. Additionally, benchmark testing takes place at the end of each nine week reporting period and varied diagnostic assessment tools are used to gauge student growth across all schools.

In school year 2015-2016, the school division SOL assessment results in English, mathematics, history and science are as follows: 60% pass rate in English-reading, 45% pass rate in English-writing, 67% pass rate in history and social science, a 58% pass rate in mathematics and a 64% pass rate in science. (Source: VDOE state report card.) RPS has 17 fully accredited schools.

Graduation

The Virginia On-Time Graduation Rate expresses the percentage of students in a cohort who earned a Board of Education-approved diploma within four years of entering high school for the first time. The on-time graduation rate for Richmond City high schools for 2016 was 80.2 percent compared to the state's average of 91.3 percent.

The Blueprint- Creating a Vision for Change

Richmond Public Schools is committed to guiding students to have extraordinary, honorable lives as global leaders who will shape the future through resilience, pride, and success. Education is the foundation for preparing students to reach their highest potential. The blueprint was laid for the entire division to continue demonstrating measurable progress toward attaining the following Academic Improvement Plan (AIP) goals:

- Annual Measurable Objectives (AMO) –students improved in English/Reading with a pass rate of 60%
- Early Childhood Literacy increased the number of standalone Pre-K centers in the division and increased enrollment by approximately 25%
- Advanced Programs Participation (Dual Enrollment, PSAT/SAT, AP, and IB):
 - Dual Enrollment increased by over 63% going from 408 students to 666 students
 - PSAT/SAT participation increased by almost 15%, from 2294 students to 2638 students, with over 300 more students taking the SAT; SAT scores ranged from 526 to 913 which is an increase of 42%
 - IB participation increased by 13.4%
 - The numbers of student in at least one IB course went from 227 to 350 (54%)
- Enrollment in two and four year colleges increased from 727 to 814 (12%)
- Average attendance rate -93%
- Career and Technical Education number of CTE completers increased from 634 to 689, or 9%

MAJOR INITIATIVES

RPS recognizes the importance of preparing 21st century learners to be competitive. Our goal is to help them excel beyond their Pre-K - 12 experience by making the vision for change a reality through cohesion and collaboration among departments across the school division.

Academic Services

The school district partnered with Reynolds Community College to establish the Early College Academy; providing RPS students the opportunity to earn an Associate of Science Degree in Social Sciences while simultaneously earning their high school diploma. RPS also partnered in the creation of the regional CodeRVA High School, centered on computer science, technology, and digital literacy.

The district's Richmond Technical Center houses the state's only full-size ambulance simulator in a Virginia high school and one of only 22 Governor's Science, Technology, Engineering and Math (STEM) Academies in the Commonwealth of Virginia. The RPS Governor's Career and Technical Education (CTE) STEM Academy offers programs designed to expand options for students to acquire STEM literacy and other critical skills, as well as knowledge and credentials that will prepare them for high-demand, high-wage and high-skill careers.

Student and Family Services

The Office of Family and Community Engagement (FACE) which was established at the start of the 2014-2015 school year and continues to provide added support to schools and encourage family and community involvement through training, outreach, community collaboration, education and awareness to improve student achievement. FACE also oversees the Multicultural Service Center, created during the 2015-2016 school year to support non-English speaking families within the district.

Rebranding Campaign

RPS will launch a districtwide rebranding campaign, unveiling a new logo, tagline and website at the beginning of the 2016-2017 school year. This is the first phase of a strategic integrated marketing plan designed to advance the district's efforts in increasing student achievement and brining the community together to promote a more positive, unified brand. The rebranding campaign will include the launch of a new, more user-friendly website and a new tagline, "Resilience.Pride.Success. We Are RPS". The tagline will reiterate the district's commitment to student achievement and community partnership building pride, trust and support for RPS.

RESOURCE ALLOCATION

Richmond Public Schools is striving to preserve its core mission and values and improve levels of student achievement while facing significant budgetary influences during a sluggish economic recovery period. The following summary presents operating budget highlights on critical issues facing our school division.

For the seventh consecutive year, Richmond Public Schools faced tenuous revenue streams. Local revenue was \$154.3 million which included a \$1.3 million increase for capital maintenance and improvements. The majority of the district's state revenue originates from the Virginia Department of Education.

The general operating revenues were slated to increase by \$8.9 million, with the FY2016 revenue budget representing a 3.4% increase from the FY2015 adopted budget. The primary sources of revenue for the operating budget are the City and the Virginia Department of Education. The FY2016 state revenue budget is based on a projected March 31 average daily membership (ADM) in FY2016 of 22,035 students. The projected ADM does not include approximately 1,800 pre-k students.

RPS has the highest ratio of special needs population students in the state. While the state and federal funds decreased per pupil, the needs did not. Health care premiums increased by approximately 6.8%. Additionally, the division provided a 1.5% salary increase for Support, Administrative and Teachers.

Finally, the School Board exercised their fiduciary responsibility in identifying several areas for budget reductions to be able to achieve the initiatives described above as follows: baseline adjustment, operation and maintenance, transportation, reduction in force positions.

FINANCIAL POLICIES

Internal Control

Management of the School Board is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal control sufficient to provide reasonable assurance that the assets of the School Board are safeguarded against loss from unauthorized use or disposition, and that transactions are executed in accordance with management's authorization and recorded properly to permit the preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that: 1) the cost of a control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived, and 2) the evaluation of costs and benefits requires estimates and judgments by management.

As a recipient of Federal, State and Local financial assistance, the School Board is also responsible for ensuring that adequate internal controls are in place to ensure and document that federal award programs and state and local resources are managed in compliance with applicable laws, regulations, grants and contracts. These internal controls are subject to periodic evaluation by management, the internal audit staff and the Finance and Budget committee and the Audit committee of the School Board, as well as by the external auditors on an annual basis.

Budgetary Process and Controls

Budget Process and Development

Richmond Public Schools has three budget phases in the development process:

I. Superintendent's Estimate of Needs Budget is the beginning phase of budget development used to gather input from parents, business leaders, and other community stakeholders. This phase represents the Superintendent's recommended financial plan for the upcoming school year presented to the School Board in December or January.

II. School Board's Approved Budget is the School Board's recommended spending plan submitted to the Mayor, the City Administration, and the City Council. This phase consists of numerous work sessions and at least one public hearing to ensure input from all interested stakeholders. The budget is approved in January/February so it can be incorporated into the Mayor's financial plan for submission to City Council in March.

III. School Board's Adopted Budget represents the School Board's adopted budget based on state funding levels and the appropriation ordinance adopted by City Council. The Mayor's recommendation is forwarded to the City Council, which must adopt the schools' appropriation by the Code of Virginia on or before May 15 of each year. Subsequent to the City Council's action, the School Board makes any required adjustments to balance the budget, which is adopted in May or June. Budgetary Controls

The School Board maintains budgetary controls to ensure compliance with the annually appropriated (legally adopted) General Fund budget approved by the City Council. Budgetary controls ensure that the legal level of expenditure for the General Fund is not exceeded. Project budgets are also prepared, but not legally adopted, for the Special Revenue and Permanent funds. Management control is exercised over the budget at the budgetary line item level within each fund. The School Board also maintains an encumbrance accounting system as one technique of accomplishing budgetary control. Encumbered amounts are carried forward at year-end.

Insurance and Risk Management

The insurance and risk management program involves maintaining several comprehensive commercial insurance policies and self-insurance programs, conducting various loss control activities, and a program to manage claims filed against the school system. Additionally, risk management monitors other individual insurance policies such as disability, intensive care, cancer, and life insurance that are marketed to School Board employees by various approved insurers.

The School Board's commercial insurance coverage includes the following: a comprehensive property and casualty policy; a commercial general liability policy; a comprehensive liability vehicle fleet policy; and other insurance coverage for boiler & machinery, School Board errors and omissions, workers' compensation for federal programs, student nurse liability, student accident insurance, physician malpractice, special equipment coverage and excess workers' compensation for accidents in excess of \$350,000.

The School Board provides self-insurance for workers' compensation for all employees not involved with federally funded programs. The workers' compensation claims are handled by a third-party administrator and the cost of medical claims are contained using a panel of physicians. The medical providers are restricted to charging for services in accordance with a negotiated fee schedule. Likewise, a group self-insured short-term disability program is managed by a third-party administrator, and a long-term disability insurance program is in place through a major insurance company.

Cash Management

The City is the custodian of all cash and investments of the School Board except certain cash on hand or in banks and certain cash and investments of the Fiduciary Funds held by financial institutions. The City policy is to minimize credit and market risks while maintaining a competitive yield on its portfolio. The City's investments are made as allowed in the *Code of Virginia*, which include obligations of the United States and its agencies, time certificates of deposit, banker's acceptances, repurchase agreements, demand notes and commercial paper. Additionally, all bank deposits of the City and the School Board are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance

Corporation up to the allowable maximum amount and are collateralized under the Virginia Security for Public Deposits Act.

OTHER INFORMATION

Independent Audit

State statutes require an annual audit of the financial statements by independent certified public accountants selected by the School Board. Beyond meeting the requirement set forth in state statutes, the School Board's Single Audit was designed to meet the requirements of the Subpart F of the Uniform Grant Guidance. The auditors' report on the basic financial statements is included in the financial section of this report. The auditors' reports on internal controls and opinion on compliance with applicable laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements can be found in a separately issued School Board Single Audit report.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

We would like to express our sincere gratitude to the dedicated personnel in the Finance and Budget who participated in the preparation of this report and to our independent auditors, Cherry Bekaert LLP. Appreciation is extended to the School Board and the administration whose continuing support is vital to the financial health of the school system.

Respectfully submitted,

Dana T. Bedden, Ed. D.

Superintendent of Schools

Dana J. Bedden

T. David Myers Chief Financial Officer

SCHOOL BOARD MEMBERS AND OFFICIALS

As of June 30, 2016

BOARD MEME	BERS
------------	------

Jeffrey Bourne, Chair

District Three

Donald Coleman, Vice-Chair

District Seven

Dawson Boyer District One

Kimberly B. Gray District Two

Kristen Larson District Four

Mamie Taylor District Five

Shonda Harris-Muhammed

District Six

Derik Jones District Eight

Tichi Pinkney Eppes

District Nine

OFFICIALS

Dana T. Bedden, Ed.D. Superintendent of Schools

Andrea Kane

Associate Superintendent of Academic Services

T. David Myers

Chief Financial Officer

Thomas Kranz

Chief Operating Officer

Tamica Epps

Executive Director of Human Resources

Michelle Boyd, Ed.D.

Assistant Superintendent of Exceptional Education and

Student Services

Herman Mizell

Interim Executive Director of School Improvement

Abe Jeffers

Executive Director of Secondary Schools

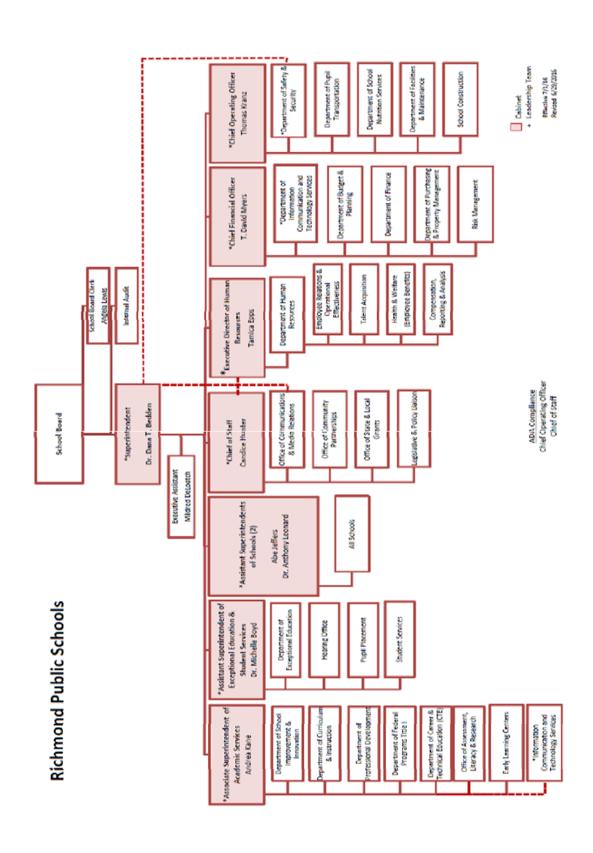
Anthony Leonard, Ed.D.

Executive Director of Elementary Schools

Candice Hunter Chief of Staff

Angela Lewis

Clerk of the School Board





Financial Section

The Financial Section includes the report of independent auditor, management's discussion and analysis, basic financial statements, including the accompanying notes, required supplementary information, and other supplementary information.





Report of Independent Auditor

To the Honorable Members of the School Board of the City of Richmond, Virginia

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the School Board of the City of Richmond, Virginia (the "School Board"), a component unit of the City of Richmond, Virginia, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2016, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the School Board's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, and the *Specifications for Audits of Counties, Cities, and Towns*, issued by the Auditor of Public Accounts of the Commonwealth of Virginia. Those standards and specifications require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the School Board of the City of Richmond, Virginia, as of June 30, 2016, and the respective changes in financial position for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the Management's Discussion and Analysis, Budgetary Comparison, and Pension and Other Postemployment Benefit Information on pages 7-20, 74-78, and 79-85, respectively, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the Required Supplementary Information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the School Board's basic financial statements. The Introductory Section, Other Supplementary Information, and Statistical Section are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The Other Supplementary Information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the Other Supplementary Information is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The Introductory and Statistical Sections have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated April 28, 2017, on our consideration of the School Board's internal control over financial reporting and our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the School Board's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Richmond, Virginia April 28, 2017

Cherry Behart CCP

Management's Discussion and Analysis

(unaudited)

The Management's Discussion and Analysis subsection provides a narrative introduction to and overview and analysis of the basic financial statements. It includes a description of the government-wide and fund financial statements, as well as an analysis of Richmond Public Schools' financial position and results of operations.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

It is an honor to present to the Citizens of the City of Richmond, Virginia (the City) this report of the financial performance of the School Board of the City of Richmond, Virginia (the School Board). This section of the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) presents management's discussion and analysis of the overall financial performance of the School Board's financial activities for the fiscal year (FY) ended June 30, 2016. We encourage our readers to read this information in conjunction with the transmittal letter at the front of this report and the School Board's financial statements, which follow this section (amounts rounded to the nearest hundred thousand dollars or to the nearest thousand dollars are approximate).

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS FOR FY 2016

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The government-wide financial statements provide information about the activities of Richmond Public Schools (RPS) as a whole, and present both a long-term and short-term view of RPS' property and debt obligations, and other financial matters.

- The School Board's net position (assets and deferred outflows of resources less liabilities and deferred inflows of resources) on a government-wide basis (i.e., for the School Board "taken as a whole") was \$(271.3) million at June 30, 2016, down \$11.8 million from \$(283.1) million at June 30, 2015. Of the \$(271.3) million net position, \$7.6 million was restricted by outside parties (primarily for capital projects), which is in line with last fiscal year. The unrestricted deficit (after considering all School Board liabilities) is \$(286.2) million (see the discussion of unrestricted net position under "Government-wide Statements" beginning on page 9).
- Net position has been significantly impacted by the required reporting of net pension liabilities on the government-wide financial statements. Net pension liabilities were \$270.5 million at year end, which is an increase of \$21.3 million (8.5%) compared to net pension liabilities of \$249.2 million estimated in the prior year. The increase in net pension liabilities is primarily due to the Virginia Retirement System (VRS) teachers' cost-sharing pool (VRS Teachers' Pool) whose benefit and funding decisions are made by the Commonwealth of Virginia. The School Board, therefore, has no ability to take actions on their own behalf to improve the funding position for their proportionate shares of the cost-sharing pool. Note 11 of the notes to the financial statements provide additional information regarding the pension plans.
- The School Board's total revenues of \$347.0 million in fiscal 2016 represented an increase of \$16.5 million (5%) compared to fiscal 2015 revenues of \$330.5 million. Total revenues consisted of program revenues, which increased by \$8.1 million, and general revenues, which increased by \$8.4 million. Of the \$8.1 million increase in total program revenues, state and federal operating grants accounted for an increase of \$6.8 million. Revenue from capital grants and contributions increased by \$1.3 million, due to an increase in City appropriations for school maintenance and improvements (see the "Summary of Government-wide Revenue" beginning on page 12 and the "Summary of Changes in Net Position" on page 14).

• The School Board's total expenses of \$335.2 million in fiscal 2016 represented an increase of \$10.0 million (3.1%) more than fiscal 2015 expenses of \$325.2 million. The increase in expenses primarily resulted from increases of \$4.1 million in instruction, \$2.8 million in facilities services, \$2.4 million in pupil transportation, \$1.7 million in nutrition services and decrease of \$1.3 million in operations and maintenance (see the "Summary of Government-wide Expenses, by Function" on page 13; and the "Summary of Changes in Net Position" beginning on page 14).

FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Fund financial statements report RPS' operations in more detail than government-wide financial statements by providing information about RPS' most significant funds. These statements reflect activities financed in the short-term as well as resources remaining for future spending.

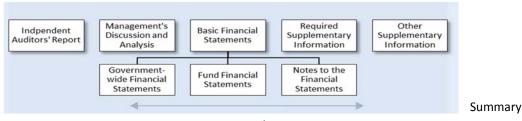
• The School Board's governmental funds reported a combined fund balance of \$25.3 million, an increase of \$5.7 million from fiscal 2015 combined fund balance of \$19.6 million. Of the \$25.3 million, a total of \$234 thousand represents nonspendable amounts for prepaid insurance and investments and \$1.2 million in resources held in permanent funds. Restricted fund balances for special revenue funds of \$3.5 million restricted to expenditures for specific purposes and \$1.6 million for the nutrition service fund for cafeteria operations at each school.

The assigned fund balance of \$14.0 million is comprised of \$3.5 million for previously executed contracts for on-going projects and initiatives, and \$2.5 million self-supporting programs, which will be used specifically for the purpose of the program; and \$1.5 million carried forward from FY 15 general operating budget, and \$6.4 million for major renovation and repair projects. The remaining \$4.8 million in unassigned fund balance is available to the School Board to fund its noncurrent liabilities due in more than a year, which totaled \$300 million at June 30, 2016, or to meet shorter-term objectives to meet future instructional and operational initiatives, obligations and contingencies. Therefore, future School Board operations will require future General Fund appropriations to fund its long-term obligations as they mature (see the discussion of unassigned fund balances under "Fund Financial Statements"- Governmental Funds on page 10).

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The financial section of this CAFR consists of the: 1) report of independent auditor, 2) management's discussion and analysis (presented here), 3) basic financial statements, 4) required supplementary information and 5) other supplementary information. As the following chart shows, the basic financial statements include three components: the government-wide financial statements, the fund financial statements, and notes to the financial statements.

Components of the Financial Section



Detail

The basic financial statements include two types of statements, the Government-wide financial statements and the Fund financial statements, each of which provide a unique perspective on School Board finances. The government-wide financial statements present the "overall" financial position and results of activities of the School Board as a whole, and include long-term as well as current financial information. The fund financial statements focus on individual parts (or "funds") of the School Board and, thus, present the School Board's activities in more detail than the government-wide statements and include only current financial information. Both the government-wide financial statements and the fund financial statements are described in detail in the following narrative.

The basic financial statements also include notes, which explain some of the information in the financial statements and provide more data that are detailed. The statements are followed by a section of Required Supplementary Information, which further explains and supports certain information in the financial statements.

GOVERNMENT-WIDE STATEMENTS

The government-wide statements report information about the School Board as a whole using accounting methods similar to those used by private-sector companies. Accordingly, the government-wide statements include all School Board assets, including capital assets, and all School Board liabilities, regardless of when and how they will be paid. The government-wide financial statements include a Statement of Net Position and a Statement of Activities.

The Statement of Net Position includes all of the School Board's assets and liabilities. The Statement of Activities includes all of the School Board's current year revenues and expenses, regardless of when cash is received or paid. The Statement of Net Position reports the School Board's net position - the difference between assets and liabilities - as of the end of the fiscal year. The Statement of Activities reports the change in the net position between the beginning and the end of the current fiscal year, based on the School Board's financial activity for the year.

Net position includes assets that are either (1) net investment in capital assets (or thus not available to spend), (2) restricted for specific uses by outside parties (and thus not available for any other use), or (3) unrestricted (available for any use). The change in net position from year to year may serve as a gauge of RPS' financial position performance.

The School Board's net assets on hand at the end of a fiscal year may be budgeted or designated for specific uses in providing instructional programs in the upcoming year. Thus, increases or decreases in net position typically result from and are in accordance with the adopted plan to provide educational services in any given year, and fluctuate dollar for dollar with changes in the amount of net capital assets and noncurrent liabilities due in more than one year. Finally, to assess the overall health of the School Board, additional non-financial factors need to be considered, such as changes in the property tax base of the City, the condition of the school buildings and equipment, and the supply of and demand for instructional staff.

For financial reporting purposes, the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities present all School Board activities by type of activity. All School Board activities are considered Governmental Activities as discussed on the next page:

Governmental Activities – All of the School Board's basic services are reported here, including all instructional
and all support services, including administration, attendance and health, nutrition services, pupil
transportation, operations and maintenance, and facilities services. City appropriations, state and federal
entitlements and grants finance substantially all of these activities, although nutrition services and certain
tuition-supported educational programs are financed in whole or in part by charges to users for services
provided.

FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The fund financial statements provide information about the School Board's major funds – not the School Board as a whole. The School Board uses funds to keep track of specific sources of funding and spending for particular purposes.

The School Board has two types of funds:

- Governmental Funds The School Board's basic services are included in governmental funds, which focus on (1) how cash and other financial assets that can readily be converted to cash flow in and out and (2) the balances left at year-end that are available for future expenditure. In contrast to the government-wide financial statements, which include all assets and all liabilities regardless of when and how they will be paid, the governmental funds' financial statements focus only on short-term assets that are available for spending (i.e., they exclude capital assets) and near-term liabilities. Consequently, the governmental funds' statements provide a detailed short-term view that helps financial statement users determine whether there are more or fewer financial resources that can be spent in the future to finance School Board programs. The Governmental Funds' Balance Sheet reports the School Board's fund balances as of the end of the fiscal year. Fund balances are either (1) nonspendable - representing amounts that are not in spendable form or required to be maintained intact, (2) restricted – amounts constrained to specific purposes by their providers, (3) committed - amounts constrained to specific purposes by action of the School Board, (4) assigned - amounts the School Board intends to use for specific purposes or (5) unassigned – amounts that are available for any purpose. Because governmental fund information does not encompass the long-term focus of the government-wide statements, additional information is presented in Exhibits D and F to explain the differences between the two sets of financial statements.
- Fiduciary Funds The School Board is the trustee, or fiduciary, for its employees' Early Retirement Incentive Pension Plan. In addition, the School Board uses Agency Funds to report resources held by it in a purely custodial capacity (in which the assets equal the liabilities) and involve only the temporary receipt, investment, and remittance of fiduciary resources to individuals, private organizations, or other governments. The School Board's only agency funds are the Maggie L. Walker Governor's School for Government & International Studies and the MathScience Innovation Center, which are regional educational consortiums for which the School Board serves as fiscal agent, and the School Activity Funds held at various schools. Management of the School Board shares responsibility with the management of these agencies (which is primarily responsible) for ensuring that the assets reported in these funds are used for their intended purposes. All of the School Board's fiduciary activities are reported in the separate Statement of Fiduciary Net Position and the Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position. The School Board excludes these activities from its government-wide financial statements because the School Board cannot use these assets to finance its operations.

REPORTING THE SCHOOL BOARD AS A WHOLE

The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities provide the financial status and operating results of the School Board as a whole.

The following table presents a condensed Summary of Net Position:

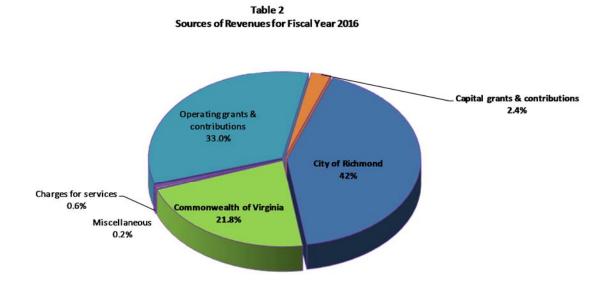
		Table 1					
	Sum	mary of Net Posit	ion				
		As of June 30					
	(in	millions of dollar	s)				
						Total	
		Governme	ntal			Percentage	Δ
		Activitie		(Change	Change	_
		2016	2015		016-2015	2016-2015	<u></u>
Assets:		1					
Current and other assets	\$	85.0 \$		\$	14.1	19.9	%
Capital assets, net		17.8	17.9		(0.1)	(0.6)	
Total assets		102.8	88.8		14.0	15.8	
Deferred Outflow of Resources:							
Deferred pension investment experience		1.0	0.1		0.9	900.0	
Deferred pension proportionate share		11.6	-		11.6	-	
Deferred pension contributions		22.6	23.1		(0.5)	(2.2)	
Total deferred outflow of resources		35.2	23.2		12.0	51.7	
Liabilities:							
Long-term liabilities		325.4	302.5		22.9	7.6	
Other liabilities		56.7	48.1		8.6	17.9	
Total liabilities		382.1	350.6		31.5	9.0	
Deferred Inflow of Resources:							
Deferred economic experience		4.3	-		4.3	-	
Deferred pension investment experience		18.2	38.5		(20.3)	(52.7)	
Deferred pension proportionate share		4.7	6.0		(1.3)	(21.7)	
Total deferred inflow of resources		27.2	44.5		(17.3)	(38.9)	
Net Position:							
Net investment in							
capital assets		7.3	6.2		1.1	17.7	
Restricted		7.6	7.4		0.2	2.7	
Unrestricted		(286.2)	(296.7)		10.5	(3.5)	
Total net position	\$	(271.3) \$	(283.1)	\$	11.8	(4.2)	%

DISCUSSION OF GOVERNMENT - WIDE NET POSITION

As reflected in Table 1 above, the School Board's total liabilities exceeded assets by \$271.3 million on June 30, 2016 after an increase in net position of \$11.8 million from June 30, 2015. The School Board's net position is comprised of 1) investments in capital assets of \$17.8 million (equipment and vehicles) less outstanding debt used to acquire any of those assets of \$10.4 million, and 2) restricted resources of \$7.6 million comprised of 1) \$6.5 million appropriated by ordinance of the City for major renovation and repair improvement projects and 2) \$1.1 million restricted by third parties for Permanent Fund purposes; leaving an unrestricted deficit of \$(286.2) million.

SUMMARY OF GOVERNMENT - WIDE REVENUES

Table 2 following shows a visual representation of the major sources of School Board revenue, by percentages, for fiscal year 2016. Revenue sources, which originate from *Charges for Services, Operating Grants and Contributions*, and *Capital Grants and Contributions*, total 35.9 percent of total revenues and are classified as *Program Revenues*. Program revenues are generated from the program itself, such as Charges for Services, or are given to the School Board by other governments, organizations, or individuals, with restrictions to be used to support particular School Board programs. Thus, program revenues reduce the net cost of the particular School Board programs to which they apply and are necessary for the continuation of many of those School Board programs. The costs that remain must be covered by the *General Revenues* received by the School Board. General revenues comprise the remaining 64.1 percent of School Board revenue and consist of appropriations from the City, aid from the Commonwealth of Virginia and the federal government, and an amount of miscellaneous revenues. As shown, the largest part of the School Board's general revenue comes from the City, followed closely by operating grants and contributions.



SUMMARY OF GOVERNMENT-WIDE EXPENSES, BY FUNCTION

Table 3 following shows a visual representation of the overall expenses of the School Board, by function, on a percentage basis for fiscal year 2016. As shown, the biggest part of the costs incurred in the School Board's programs, 75.3 percent, was spent on instruction. Operations and maintenance of the schools (including buildings and grounds maintenance, custodial services, utilities and supplies costs) and security service came in second at 8.2 percent. Accordingly, the combined costs to instruct students and to provide well-maintained and secure facilities amounted to 83.5 percent of all School Board costs.

The cost to transport, provide nutrition service, and to track attendance and provide health services to students amounted to 4.6 percent, 4.7 percent and 2.8 percent of total costs, respectively, totaling another 12.1 percent of costs. Finally, administrative costs were 2.1 percent, facilities services, which include major capital improvement projects, accounted for 2.2 percent and interest on long-term debt accounted for .1 percent of the total costs of School Board operations during fiscal year 2016.

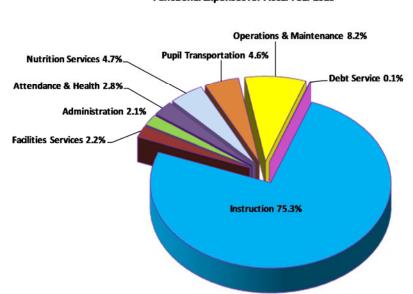


Table 3
Functional Expenses for Fiscal Year 2016

Table 4 following presents a comparative condensed summary of changes in net position and a more detailed discussion of the changes in the School Board's government-wide net position:

Table 4 Summary of Changes in Net Position As of June 30 (in millions of dollars)								
		Govern	ment	<u>, </u>	Incr	2016 rease/ crease)	Total Percentage Change 2015-2016	
Revenues:				2013	(DC)	<u> </u>	2013 2010	
Program revenues:								
Charges for services	\$	2.0	\$	2.0	\$	-	-	%
Operating grants and contributions		114.4		107.6		6.8	6.3	
Capital grants and contributions		8.3		7.0		1.3	18.6	
Total program revenues		124.7		116.6		8.1	6.9	
General revenues:								
Intergovernmental aid - unrestricted:								
City of Richmond		146.0		137.2		8.8	6.4	
Commonwealth of Virginia		75.7		76.3		(0.6)	(0.8)	
Miscellaneous and interest		0.6		0.4		0.2	50.0	
Total general revenues		222.3		213.9		8.4	3.9	
Total revenues		347.0		330.5		16.5	5.0	
Expenses:								
Instruction		252.4		248.3		4.1	1.7	
Support services:								
Administration		7.1		7.1		-	-	
Attendance and health		9.3		8.8		0.5	5.7	
Nutrition services		15.5		13.9		1.6	11.5	
Pupil transportation		15.5		13.2		2.3	17.4	
Operations and maintenance		27.6		28.9		(1.3)	(4.5)	
Facilities services		7.5		4.7		2.8	59.6	
Total support services expenses		82.5		76.6		5.9	7.7	
Interest on long-term debt		0.3		0.3			-	
Total expenses		335.2		325.2		10.0	3.1	
Increase in net position		11.8		5.3		6.5	122.6	%
Net position - July 1		(283.1)		(288.4)		5.3	(1.8)	
Net position - June 30	\$	(271.3)	\$	(283.1)	\$	11.8	(4.2)	

Revenues for RPS' governmental activities totaled \$347.0 million during fiscal year 2016, representing an increase of \$16.5 million from fiscal year 2015.

Factors impacting the net increase in revenues during fiscal year 2016 were:

- An increase of approximately \$8.8 million in City appropriations.
- An increase of approximately \$6.8 million in operating grants and contributions.
- An increase of approximately \$1.3 million for school maintenance and major renovation projects.

- An increase of approximately \$200 thousand in miscellaneous revenues and interest.
- These increases were offset by decreases of approximately \$600 thousand in state revenue.

Expenses for RPS' governmental activities totaled \$335.2 million during fiscal year 2016, representing an increase of \$10.0 million from fiscal year 2015, primarily due to:

- A net increase of \$4.1 million for instruction, which is RPS' largest program, primarily attributable to
 increased spending in: direct classroom instruction of approximately \$2.2 million, improvement of
 instruction of approximately \$3.3 million for expenses that support teacher professional development and
 student learning such as field trips and learning software aides; these were offset by a decrease in school
 building administration (office of the Principal) of \$(1.4) million.
- A net increase of \$5.9 million for support services. The most significant increase in expenses occurred in facilities \$2.8 million, pupil transportation \$2.4 million, nutrition services \$1.7 million and attendance and health \$0.5 million.

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE SCHOOL BOARD'S FUNDS

As reported on Exhibit C of the basic financial statements, the School Board's governmental funds reflect a combined fund balance of \$25.3 million at June 30, 2016, an increase of \$5.7 million. The following table presents a summary of fund balances of the governmental funds as of June 30, 2015 and 2016:

Fund E	alance	Table 5 of Govern	nment	tal Funds			
As of June 30 (in million of dollars)							
	:	2016		2015	Vai	riance	Percent Variance 2015-2016
General Fund:							
Nonspendable	\$	0.2	\$	0.6	\$	(0.4)	(66.7) %
Assigned		7.5		4.3		3.2	74.4
Unassigned		8.3		5.0		3.3	66.0
Total General Fund		16.0		9.9		6.1	61.6
All Other Governmental Funds:							
Nonspendable		1.2		1.1		0.1	9.1 %
Restricted		5.1		5.2		(0.1)	(1.9)
Assigned		6.5		6.3		0.2	3.2
Unassigned		(3.5)		(2.9)		(0.6)	20.7
Total All Other Governmental Funds		9.3		9.7		(0.4)	(4.1)
Total Fund Balances	\$	25.3	\$	19.6	\$	5.7	29.1 %

The major components of the increase in fund balance are:

Current year General Fund revenues \$272.4 million over expenditures of \$263.1 million (exclusive of net transfers to other funds of \$3.2 million) resulted in a net change in the General Fund balance of \$6.1 million. The increase in the change in General Fund balance from fiscal 2015 of \$(1.1) million to \$6.1 in fiscal 2016 represented an increase in the change in fund balance of \$7.3 million.

- The increase in the change in fund balance of the General Fund primarily resulted from an overall increase in revenue of \$8.8 million in local operating revenue resulting from an increase in local appropriation from the City of \$8.8 million.
- A net increase in operating expenditures of \$1.8 million primarily resulting from an increase of approximately \$2.4 million in instruction, \$587 thousand in attendance and health, and \$1 million in pupil transportation offset by decreases of approximately \$154 thousand in administration, \$1.8 million in operations and maintenance, \$249 thousand in facilities services, and \$38 thousand in nutrition services.
- The School Board's Special Revenue Fund recognizes revenues based upon expenditures incurred under a reimbursement-basis and restricted-purpose grant awards. Accordingly, reported revenues are equal in amount to expenditures made during the fiscal year. Grant matching requirements and related management objectives resulted in transfers from the General Fund to the Special Revenue Fund to support the grant objectives totaling \$2.1 million during FY 2016.
- The Nutrition Services Fund reported a restricted fund balance of \$1.6 million or a decrease of \$614 thousand. Revenues increased by \$917 thousand offset by an increase in overall expenditures of \$2.5 million. The largest expenditure increases were \$1.1 million for food, \$464 thousand for salaries and benefits, and \$375 thousand for equipment replacement.
- At the end of the current fiscal year, the Capital Projects Fund reported a total fund balance of \$6.4 million, a slight increase of \$97 thousand from fiscal year 2015. During fiscal year 2016, RPS received \$8.3 million in appropriations from the City for major infrastructure maintenance.
- The School Board's Permanent Funds are nonspendable. The earnings and principal must be held in an endowment trust. The earnings may be used in accordance with the Permanent Fund agreements and the principal must remain in Trust Corpus. Current operating expenditures exceeded net investment income during fiscal 2016, resulting in a decrease in the fund balance of the Permanent Funds of \$7 thousand for the fiscal year. The ending fund balance represents the amount reserved for Permanent Fund purposes, as reported on Exhibit C, in accordance with the Permanent Fund agreements.

GENERAL FUND BUDGETARY HIGHLIGHTS

The following is a condensed General Fund Budgetary Comparison Schedule (see detail at Exhibit I):

Comoral			Jiahlia	Table 6					
General Fund Budgetary Highlights For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016									
(in millions of dollars)									
	Or Bu	iginal idget	В	Final udget	(Bu	Actual dgetary Basis)	Wit Bu Po (Ne	iance h Final dget sitive gative)	
Budgetary fund balances	\$	1.5	\$	4.1	\$	4.1	\$	-	
Revenue Sources (inflows):									
City of Richmond		146.0		145.9		145.9		-	
Commonwealth of Virginia		122.7		122.7		121.9		(8.0)	
Federal government		0.7		0.7		0.7		-	
Miscellaneous		0.6		0.6		0.9		0.3	
Total amounts available for expenditure		271.5		274.0		273.5		(0.5)	
Expenditures (outflows):									
Personnel services - salaries and wages		156.7		155.4		152.7		2.7	
Employee benefits		66.8		63.9		59.5		4.4	
Purchased services		16.9		20.3		20.6		(0.3)	
Other charges		11.3		14.1		13.6		0.5	
Materials and supplies		9.6		9.6		7.6		2.0	
Other operating expenditures		1.4		1.4		1.0		0.4	
Capital outlay		2.8		3.0		2.2		8.0	
Other financing uses:									
Notes payable		0.5		0.6		0.6		-	
Transfers out		5.5		5.6		6.3		(0.7)	
Total expenditures and other									
financing uses		271.5		273.9		264.1		9.8	
Amounts available for expenditure									
over expenditures and other									
financing uses - budgetary basis	\$	-	\$	0.1	\$	9.4	\$	9.3	

As shown on exhibit I, the actual amounts available for expenditures was \$9.4 million under final budget basis expenditures for FY 2016, the net result of total revenues under budget by approximately \$500 thousand and total expenditures over budget of \$9.8 million.

Several factors contributing to the change in total revenues during fiscal year 2016 are as follows:

- Total revenue from the Commonwealth of Virginia, which was \$815 thousand below the final budget, primarily attributable to: (1) revenue decreases of \$1.1 million in Standards of Quality (SOQ), \$157 thousand decrease in employee benefits and a \$108 thousand decrease in other state agencies offset by (2) \$256 thousand surplus in Lottery funded programs primarily attributable to \$389 thousand in K-3 class size reduction, which is based on elementary enrollment that meet class size ratio requirements, and \$62 thousand in cultural transition English as a second language and offset by \$94 thousand in Foster children education and \$79 thousand in At Risk program.
- Actual operating expenditures were under final budget basis expenditures by \$10.5 million. A portion of
 these savings were used towards fund balance in anticipation of the estimated funding gap in revenue
 and expenditures of for fiscal 2016.

The major variance between the final budget and actual expenditures includes:

- \$2.8 million under budget for salary and wages for teachers.
- \$4.4 million under budget for employee benefits. The savings of approximately \$1.5 million in health care benefits and \$316 thousand in workers' compensation and unemployment payments; \$468 thousand was contributed for the early retirement program but \$1.2 million was budgeted and \$23 million was budgeted for VRS employer/employee cost but actual cost was \$21.1 million.
- \$1.1 million under budget for material and supplies.
- \$714 thousand under budget for textbooks.
- During fiscal year 2016, the School Board amended the legally adopted budget at various times for the following purposes, as detailed on Exhibit I:
 - To appropriate (add) approximately \$1.5 million to pay for commitments in the form of encumbrances established prior to July 1, 2015 but not paid by that date. The encumbrances were for purchase orders authorized and issued, and for contracts and other commitments which existed at June 30, 2015, but for which the goods or services were not received by that date. As one method of budgetary control, the School Board encumbers the budget and fund balance when those obligations are established and increases the budget in the ensuing year by supplemental appropriation for encumbrances, which were outstanding at the end of the previous year.
 - To re-allocate the total expenditure budget as needed between various expenditure budget areas as needs change during the year.

CAPITAL ASSETS

At the end of fiscal year 2016, the School Board had invested \$17.8 million (see financial statement note 5) in vehicles (primarily school buses) and equipment, as reflected in Table 7 below:

	(Table Capital A As of Jui In millions o	Assets ne 30	ırs)			
			ernme Activiti				Total hange
	_	2016		2015	_ :	201	5-2016
Vehicles, net	\$	7.9	\$	8.9		5	(1.0)
Other equipment, net	_	9.9		9.0	_		0.9
Total	\$	17.8	\$	17.9	_	5	(0.1)

This year's investment in capital assets of approximately \$2.3 million included purchases of 5 vehicles at \$86 thousand, \$1.9 million in technology assets, \$195 thousand in cafeteria appliances, \$87.5 thousand in facilities services equipment and \$19 thousand in musical instruments. Capital asset disposals of approximately \$2.58 million included \$2.1 million in vehicles and \$506 thousand in technology and equipment disposals.

The City retains legal title to the land and buildings occupied by the School Board, and provide such assets, at no cost, to the School Board for its use. Consequently, these assets, including construction in progress, are only reported on the City's Statement of Net Position. However, the School Board manages all construction contracts for school buildings, and capital appropriations from the City and the expenditure of those monies by the School Board for school major repairs and renovations are reported in the School Board's Capital Projects Fund.

All debt related to the acquisition of the School Board's land and buildings is a liability of the City, and, accordingly, is not reflected in the School Board's basic financial statements. The School Board has no infrastructure capital assets. Information about the School Board's capital assets is presented in notes one and five to the basic financial statements. Contractual commitments in the Capital Projects Fund are disclosed in note 14.

LONG-TERM DEBT

Except for the long-term liabilities disclosed in notes 6 and 7 to the basic financial statements, the School Board does have the following liabilities for long-term debt: \$5.2 million capital lease for energy improvements, \$5.1 million capital lease for 78 buses, and \$179 thousand for technology equipment. The School Board made capital lease principal payments of approximately \$1.3 million during the current year. The School Board does not have any legal debt limit, debt margin, or bonds outstanding.

ECONOMIC FACTORS AND NEXT YEAR'S BUDGET

FISCAL YEAR 2017 BUDGET

Revenues

Richmond Public Schools is striving to preserve its core mission and values and improve levels of student achievement while facing significant budgetary influences during a low economic recovery period. The beginning of economic recovery is reflected in this budget. While the overall increase in resources is 3.3%, a significant portion is due to a required outlay of expenditures. Local revenue is projected at \$151.5 million, which is an increase of \$5.5 million over FY2016. State revenues are increased by \$3.3. A majority of the state revenue originates from the Virginia Department of Education totaling \$125.1 million. Additional state revenues totaling \$900,000 is generated by the division's Medicaid reimbursements.

Tuition and other revenues supporting the general operating budget are projected to be the same as in FY 2016. Federal revenues for JROTC and Impact Aid collections are projected to the same as in FY 2016 as well.

The general operating revenues are slated to increase \$8.9 million, with the FY2017 revenue budget of approximately \$280.4 million representing a 3.3% increase over the FY2016 adopted budget. The primary sources of revenue for the operating budget are the City of Richmond and the Virginia Department of Education.

The FY2017 state revenue budget is based on a projected March 31 average daily membership (ADM) in FY2016 of 21,938 students. The projected ADM does not include approximately 1,800 pre-k students.

Expenditures

The FY2017 School Board budget for RPS is increasing \$8.9 million, 3.3% overall. The FY2017 spending plan for the operating budget focuses on establishing internal equity by decompressing our teacher salary schedule. The compression was experienced by many localities across the Commonwealth and was exacerbated by the Great Recession of 2008/2009. We have hundreds of teachers that have been teaching for ten years but still are

compensated the same as a first year teacher right out of college and the new decompression teacher salary scales will begin to address this inequity issue.

For those employees on the support salary schedule, the budget includes a 2% mid-year salary adjustment. Additionally, funding will cover mandates such as retirement and group life contributions to the Virginia Retirement System, IDEA set-aside requirements and sequestration, vehicle insurance, and tuition increases for consortium and ancillary programs.

CONTACTING RPS MANAGEMENT

This financial report is designed to provide the citizens and taxpayers of the City of Richmond, Virginia and the School Board's creditors with a general overview of the School Board's finances and to demonstrate the School Board's accountability for the money it receives. If you have questions about this report or need additional financial information, please contact the School Board's Department of Budget and Financial Services at the School Board of The City of Richmond, 301 North Ninth Street, Richmond, Virginia 23219-1927.

Basic Financial Statements

The Basic Financial Statements subsection includes the government-wide statements, which incorporates the governmental activities of Richmond Public Schools in order to provide an overview of the financial position and results of operations for the reporting entity. This subsection also includes the fund financial statements and the accompanying notes to the financial statements.

Government		Financial	Staten	nents
Government	-vviue	FIIIalicial	Juaten	IGHT2

Statement of Net Position

June 30, 2016

Equity in cash with the City \$ 15,002,519 Cash on hand or in banks 354,715 Investments 1,337,671 Accounts receivable 569,614 Due from other governments 67,503,751 Inventory of materials and supplies 101,975 Prepaid Items 78,737 Capital assets, net 17,784,205 Total assets 102,733,187 Deferred Outflows of Resources 987,783 Deferred pension investment experience 987,83 Deferred pension proportionate share 11,583,006 Deferred pension contributions 22,594,013 Total deferred outflows of resources 35,164,802 Liabilities: 38,196,797 Accounts payable 7,740,537 Accrued liabilities 38,196,797 Unearned revenues 2,667,559 Due to other governments 30,124,946 and external parties 8,012,847 Noncurrent liabilities 3,021,496 Due in more than one year 3,021,496 Deferred pension investment experience 4,302,235 De	Assets	
Cash on hand or in banks 354,715 Investments 1,337,671 Accounts receivable 569,614 Due from other governments 67,503,751 Inventory of materials and supplies 101,975 Prepaid Items 78,737 Capital assets, net 117,784,205 Total assets 102,733,187 Deferred Outflows of Resources 987,783 Deferred pension investment experience 987,783 Deferred pension contributions 22,594,013 Total deferred outflows of resources 35,164,802 Liabilities: 32,544,013 Accrued liabilities 38,196,797 Unearmed revenues 2,667,559 Due to other governments 3,012,847 Noncurrent liabilities: 8,012,847 Due within one year 3,021,496 Due in more than one year 3021,496 Deferred pension investment experience 4,302,235 Deferred pension investment experience 4,302,235 Deferred pension investment experience 4,302,235 Deferred pension investment experience 18,245,848	• •	
Investments	, 5	\$
Accounts receivable Due from other governments Due from other governments Due from other governments Due from other governments Deferred Outflows of Resources Deferred Outflows of Resources Deferred pension investment experience Deferred pension contributions Deferred pension contributions Deferred pension froportionate share Due for diabilities Accounts payable Accrued liabilities Due within one year Due within one year Due in more than one year Deferred pension investment experience Deferred pension contributions Total liabilities: Due within one year Due in more than one year Due in more than one year Due in more than one year Deferred pension investment experience Deferred pension investment experience Deferred pension investment experience Deferred pension investment experience Deferred pension proportionate share Accounts Accoun		-
Due from other governments 67,503,751 Inventory of materials and supplies 101,975 Prepaid Items 78,737 Capital assets, net 117,784,205 Total assets 102,733,187 Deferred Outflows of Resources 987,783 Deferred pension proportionate share 11,583,006 Deferred pension contributions 22,594,013 Total deferred outflows of resources 35,164,802 Liabilities: 38,196,797 Accounts payable 7,740,537 Accrued liabilities 38,196,797 Unearmed revenues 2,667,559 Due to other governments 8,012,847 Noncurrent liabilities: 30,21,496 Due within one year 3,021,496 Due in more than one year 322,389,011 Total liabilities 382,028,247 Deferred pension investment experience 4,302,235 Deferred pension proportionate share 4,667,075 Total deferred outflows of resources 27,215,158 Net position: 7,340,267 Restricted for: 6,445,142		
Inventory of materials and supplies 78,737 Prepaid Items 78,737 Capital assets, net 17,784,205 Total assets 102,733,187 Deferred Outflows of Resources 987,783 Deferred pension investment experience 987,783 Deferred pension proportionate share 11,583,006 Deferred pension contributions 22,594,013 Total deferred outflows of resources 35,164,802 Liabilities:		•
Prepaid Items 78,737 Capital assets, net 17,784,205 Total assets 102,733,187 Deferred Outflows of Resources 987,783 Deferred pension investment experience 987,783 Deferred pension proportionate share 11,583,006 Deferred pension contributions 22,594,013 Total deferred outflows of resources 35,164,802 Liabilities: 38,196,797 Accrued liabilities 38,196,797 Unearmed revenues 2,667,559 Due to other governments 3012,847 Noncurrent liabilities: 3021,496 Due within one year 3,021,496 Due in more than one year 322,389,011 Total liabilities 382,028,247 Deferred pension investment experience 4,302,235 Deferred pension investment experience 18,245,848 Deferred pension proportionate share 4,667,075 Total deferred outflows of resources 27,215,158 Net position: Net investment in capital assets 7,340,267 Restricted for: Capital Projects 6,445,142	_	
Capital assets, net 17,784,205 Total assets 102,733,187 Deferred Outflows of Resources 987,783 Deferred pension investment experience 987,783 Deferred pension proportionate share 11,583,006 Deferred pension contributions 22,594,013 Total deferred outflows of resources 35,164,802 Liabilities: 7,740,537 Accounts payable 7,740,537 Accrued liabilities 38,196,797 Unearned revenues 2,667,559 Due to other governments 8,012,847 Noncurrent liabilities: 8,012,847 Noncurrent liabilities: 30,21,496 Due in more than one year 3,021,496 Due in more than one year 322,389,011 Total liabilities 382,028,247 Deferred pension investment experience 4,302,235 Deferred pension investment experience 4,302,235 Deferred pension proportionate share 4,667,075 Total deferred outflows of resources 27,215,158 Net position: 7,340,267 Restricted for: 2,215,158 </td <td></td> <td>•</td>		•
Deferred Outflows of Resources Deferred pension investment experience 987,783 Deferred pension proportionate share 11,583,006 Deferred pension contributions 22,594,013 Total deferred outflows of resources 35,164,802 Liabilities: Accounts payable 7,740,537 Accrued liabilities 38,196,797 Unearmed revenues 2,667,559 Due to other governments and external parties 8,012,847 Noncurrent liabilities: Due within one year 3,021,496 Due in more than one year 322,389,011 Total liabilities 382,028,247 Deferred Inflows of Resources: Deferred pension investment experience 4,302,235 Deferred pension investment experience 18,245,848 Deferred pension proportionate share 4,667,075 Total deferred outflows of resources 27,215,158 Net position: Net investment in capital assets 7,340,267 Restricted for: Capital Projects 6,445,142 Permanent fund purposes - nonexpendable 214,058 Permanent fund purposes - expendable 897,262 Unrestricted (deficit) (286,242,145)	•	•
Deferred Outflows of Resources Deferred pension investment experience Deferred pension proportionate share Deferred pension contributions Total deferred outflows of resources Liabilities: Accounts payable Accrued liabilities Accrued liabilities Accrued liabilities Jue other governments and external parties Anocurrent liabilities: Due within one year Due in more than one year Jue in more than one year Due ferred economic experience Deferred pension investment experience Deferred pension investment experience Deferred pension investment experience Deferred pension proportionate share Active deferred experience Accounts payable A	Capital assets, net	 17,784,205
Deferred pension investment experience 987,783 Deferred pension proportionate share 11,583,006 Deferred pension contributions 22,594,013 Total deferred outflows of resources 35,164,802 Liabilities:	Total assets	 102,733,187
Deferred pension proportionate share 11,583,006 Deferred pension contributions 22,594,013 Total deferred outflows of resources 35,164,802 Liabilities: *** 7,740,537 Accounts payable 7,740,537 Accrued liabilities 38,196,797 Unearned revenues 2,667,559 Due to other governments 8,012,847 Noncurrent liabilities: ***	Deferred Outflows of Resources	
Deferred pension contributions 22,594,013 Total deferred outflows of resources 35,164,802 Liabilities: 35,164,802 Accounts payable 7,740,537 Accrued liabilities 38,196,797 Unearned revenues 2,667,559 Due to other governments 8,012,847 Noncurrent liabilities: 3021,496 Due within one year 3,021,496 Due in more than one year 322,389,011 Total liabilities 382,028,247 Deferred lnflows of Resources: 4,302,235 Deferred pension investment experience 4,302,235 Deferred pension proportionate share 4,667,075 Total deferred outflows of resources 27,215,158 Net position: Net investment in capital assets 7,340,267 Restricted for: 6,445,142 Permanent fund purposes - nonexpendable 214,058 Permanent fund purposes - expendable 397,262 Unrestricted (deficit) (286,242,145)	Deferred pension investment experience	987,783
Total deferred outflows of resources Liabilities: Accounts payable 7,740,537 Accrued liabilities 38,196,797 Unearmed revenues 2,667,559 Due to other governments and external parties 8,012,847 Noncurrent liabilities: Due within one year 3,021,496 Due in more than one year 322,389,011 Total liabilities 382,028,247 Deferred Inflows of Resources: Deferred economic experience 4,302,235 Deferred pension investment experience 18,245,848 Deferred pension proportionate share 4,667,075 Total deferred outflows of resources 27,215,158 Net position: Net investment in capital assets 7,340,267 Restricted for: Capital Projects 6,445,142 Permanent fund purposes - nonexpendable 214,058 Permanent fund purposes - expendable 897,262 Unrestricted (deficit) (286,242,145)	Deferred pension proportionate share	11,583,006
Liabilities: Accounts payable 7,740,537 Accrued liabilities 38,196,797 Unearned revenues 2,667,559 Due to other governments and external parties 8,012,847 Noncurrent liabilities: Due within one year 3,021,496 Due in more than one year 322,389,011 Total liabilities 382,028,247 Deferred Inflows of Resources: Deferred economic experience 4,302,235 Deferred pension investment experience 18,245,848 Deferred pension proportionate share 4,667,075 Total deferred outflows of resources 27,215,158 Net position: Net investment in capital assets 7,340,267 Restricted for: Capital Projects 6,445,142 Permanent fund purposes - nonexpendable 214,058 Permanent fund purposes - expendable 897,262 Unrestricted (deficit) (286,242,145)	Deferred pension contributions	22,594,013
Accounts payable 7,740,537 Accrued liabilities 38,196,797 Unearned revenues 2,667,559 Due to other governments and external parties 8,012,847 Noncurrent liabilities: Due within one year 3,021,496 Due in more than one year 322,389,011 Total liabilities 382,028,247 Deferred Inflows of Resources: Deferred economic experience 4,302,235 Deferred pension investment experience 18,245,848 Deferred pension proportionate share 4,667,075 Total deferred outflows of resources 27,215,158 Net position: Net investment in capital assets 7,340,267 Restricted for: Capital Projects 6,445,142 Permanent fund purposes - nonexpendable 214,058 Permanent fund purposes - expendable 897,262 Unrestricted (deficit) (286,242,145)	Total deferred outflows of resources	 35,164,802
Accounts payable 7,740,537 Accrued liabilities 38,196,797 Unearned revenues 2,667,559 Due to other governments and external parties 8,012,847 Noncurrent liabilities: Due within one year 3,021,496 Due in more than one year 322,389,011 Total liabilities 382,028,247 Deferred Inflows of Resources: Deferred economic experience 4,302,235 Deferred pension investment experience 18,245,848 Deferred pension proportionate share 4,667,075 Total deferred outflows of resources 27,215,158 Net position: Net investment in capital assets 7,340,267 Restricted for: Capital Projects 6,445,142 Permanent fund purposes - nonexpendable 214,058 Permanent fund purposes - expendable 897,262 Unrestricted (deficit) (286,242,145)		
Accrued liabilities 38,196,797 Unearmed revenues 2,667,559 Due to other governments and external parties 8,012,847 Noncurrent liabilities: Due within one year 3,021,496 Due in more than one year 322,389,011 Total liabilities 382,028,247 Deferred Inflows of Resources: Deferred economic experience 4,302,235 Deferred pension investment experience 18,245,848 Deferred pension proportionate share 4,667,075 Total deferred outflows of resources 27,215,158 Net position: Net investment in capital assets 7,340,267 Restricted for: Capital Projects 6,445,142 Permanent fund purposes - nonexpendable 214,058 Permanent fund purposes - expendable 897,262 Unrestricted (deficit) (286,242,145)		
Unearned revenues Due to other governments and external parties And external parties Bue within one year Due within one year Due in more than one year Total liabilities Deferred Inflows of Resources: Deferred economic experience Deferred pension investment experience Deferred pension proportionate share Total deferred outflows of resources Net investment in capital assets Permanent fund purposes - nonexpendable Permanent fund purposes - expendable Unrestricted (deficit) 2,667,559 8,012,847 8,012,847 3,021,496 322,389,011 Total liabilities 382,028,247 4,302,235 4,302,235 4,667,075 Total deferred outflows of resources 27,215,158	·	
Due to other governments and external parties 8,012,847 Noncurrent liabilities: Due within one year 3,021,496 Due in more than one year 322,389,011 Total liabilities 382,028,247 Deferred Inflows of Resources: Deferred economic experience 4,302,235 Deferred pension investment experience 18,245,848 Deferred pension proportionate share 4,667,075 Total deferred outflows of resources 27,215,158 Net position: Net investment in capital assets 7,340,267 Restricted for: Capital Projects 6,445,142 Permanent fund purposes - nonexpendable 214,058 Permanent fund purposes - expendable 897,262 Unrestricted (deficit) (286,242,145)		
and external parties 8,012,847 Noncurrent liabilities: Due within one year 3,021,496 Due in more than one year 322,389,011 Total liabilities 382,028,247 Deferred Inflows of Resources: Deferred economic experience 4,302,235 Deferred pension investment experience 18,245,848 Deferred pension proportionate share 4,667,075 Total deferred outflows of resources 27,215,158 Net position: Net investment in capital assets 7,340,267 Restricted for: Capital Projects 6,445,142 Permanent fund purposes - nonexpendable 214,058 Permanent fund purposes - expendable 897,262 Unrestricted (deficit) (286,242,145)		2,667,559
Noncurrent liabilities: Due within one year 3,021,496 Due in more than one year 322,389,011 Total liabilities 382,028,247 Deferred Inflows of Resources: Deferred economic experience 4,302,235 Deferred pension investment experience 18,245,848 Deferred pension proportionate share 4,667,075 Total deferred outflows of resources 27,215,158 Net position: Net investment in capital assets 7,340,267 Restricted for: Capital Projects 6,445,142 Permanent fund purposes - nonexpendable 214,058 Permanent fund purposes - expendable 897,262 Unrestricted (deficit) (286,242,145)	•	
Due within one year 3,021,496 Due in more than one year 322,389,011 Total liabilities 382,028,247 Deferred Inflows of Resources: Deferred economic experience 4,302,235 Deferred pension investment experience 18,245,848 Deferred pension proportionate share 4,667,075 Total deferred outflows of resources 27,215,158 Net position: Net investment in capital assets 7,340,267 Restricted for: Capital Projects 6,445,142 Permanent fund purposes - nonexpendable 214,058 Permanent fund purposes - expendable 897,262 Unrestricted (deficit) (286,242,145)	•	8,012,847
Due in more than one year 322,389,011 Total liabilities 382,028,247 Deferred Inflows of Resources: Deferred economic experience 4,302,235 Deferred pension investment experience 18,245,848 Deferred pension proportionate share 4,667,075 Total deferred outflows of resources 27,215,158 Net position: Net investment in capital assets 7,340,267 Restricted for: Capital Projects 6,445,142 Permanent fund purposes - nonexpendable 214,058 Permanent fund purposes - expendable 897,262 Unrestricted (deficit) (286,242,145)		
Total liabilities 382,028,247 Deferred Inflows of Resources: Deferred economic experience 4,302,235 Deferred pension investment experience 18,245,848 Deferred pension proportionate share 4,667,075 Total deferred outflows of resources 27,215,158 Net position: Net investment in capital assets 7,340,267 Restricted for: Capital Projects 6,445,142 Permanent fund purposes - nonexpendable 214,058 Permanent fund purposes - expendable 897,262 Unrestricted (deficit) (286,242,145)	•	
Deferred Inflows of Resources: Deferred economic experience 4,302,235 Deferred pension investment experience 18,245,848 Deferred pension proportionate share 4,667,075 Total deferred outflows of resources 27,215,158 Net position: Net investment in capital assets 7,340,267 Restricted for: Capital Projects 6,445,142 Permanent fund purposes - nonexpendable 214,058 Permanent fund purposes - expendable 897,262 Unrestricted (deficit) (286,242,145)	Due in more than one year	 322,389,011
Deferred economic experience 4,302,235 Deferred pension investment experience 18,245,848 Deferred pension proportionate share 4,667,075 Total deferred outflows of resources 27,215,158 Net position: Net investment in capital assets 7,340,267 Restricted for: Capital Projects 6,445,142 Permanent fund purposes - nonexpendable 214,058 Permanent fund purposes - expendable 897,262 Unrestricted (deficit) (286,242,145)	Total liabilities	 382,028,247
Deferred pension investment experience Deferred pension proportionate share Total deferred outflows of resources Total deferred outflows of resources Net position: Net investment in capital assets Restricted for: Capital Projects Capital Projects Permanent fund purposes - nonexpendable Permanent fund purposes - expendable Unrestricted (deficit) 18,245,848 4,667,075 27,215,158	Deferred Inflows of Resources:	
Deferred pension proportionate share 4,667,075 Total deferred outflows of resources 27,215,158 Net position: Net investment in capital assets 7,340,267 Restricted for: Capital Projects 6,445,142 Permanent fund purposes - nonexpendable 214,058 Permanent fund purposes - expendable 897,262 Unrestricted (deficit) (286,242,145)	Deferred economic experience	4,302,235
Net position: Net investment in capital assets Restricted for: Capital Projects Permanent fund purposes - nonexpendable Permanent fund purposes - expendable Unrestricted (deficit) 27,215,158 7,340,267 6,445,142 214,058 897,262 987,262 1088 108	Deferred pension investment experience	18,245,848
Net position: Net investment in capital assets Restricted for: Capital Projects Permanent fund purposes - nonexpendable Permanent fund purposes - expendable Unrestricted (deficit) Net investment in capital assets 7,340,267 6,445,142 214,058 897,262 (286,242,145)	Deferred pension proportionate share	 4,667,075
Net investment in capital assets 7,340,267 Restricted for: Capital Projects 6,445,142 Permanent fund purposes - nonexpendable 214,058 Permanent fund purposes - expendable 897,262 Unrestricted (deficit) (286,242,145)	Total deferred outflows of resources	 27,215,158
Net investment in capital assets 7,340,267 Restricted for: Capital Projects 6,445,142 Permanent fund purposes - nonexpendable 214,058 Permanent fund purposes - expendable 897,262 Unrestricted (deficit) (286,242,145)	Net position:	
Restricted for: Capital Projects 6,445,142 Permanent fund purposes - nonexpendable 214,058 Permanent fund purposes - expendable 897,262 Unrestricted (deficit) (286,242,145)	·	7,340,267
Capital Projects 6,445,142 Permanent fund purposes - nonexpendable 214,058 Permanent fund purposes - expendable 897,262 Unrestricted (deficit) (286,242,145)	·	,, -
Permanent fund purposes - nonexpendable 214,058 Permanent fund purposes - expendable 897,262 Unrestricted (deficit) (286,242,145)		6,445,142
Permanent fund purposes - expendable 897,262 Unrestricted (deficit) (286,242,145)	·	
Unrestricted (deficit) (286,242,145)		•
Total net position \$ (271,345,416)		 •
	Total net position	\$ (271,345,416)

Statement of Activities

For The Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

			1	Program Revenues		Net (Expense)
				Operating	Capital	Revenue and
			Charges for	Grants and	Grants and	Changes in
Functions/Program Activities	_	Expenses	Services	Contributions	Contributions	Net Position
Governmental activities:						
	۲.	252 404 460	1 010 021	00 200 041		(152,000,400)
Instruction	\$_	252,484,468	1,018,931	98,366,041		(153,099,496)
Support services:		7.056.033				(7.056.033)
Administration		7,056,032	-	-	-	(7,056,032)
Attendance and health		9,266,650	-	-	-	(9,266,650)
Nutrition services		15,583,098	558,231	15,221,569	-	196,702
Pupil transportation		15,553,132	-	-	-	(15,553,132)
Operations and maintenance		27,597,089	365,233	849,741	-	(26,382,115)
Facilities services	_	7,461,333			8,326,632	865,299
Total support services	_	82,517,334	923,464	16,071,310	8,326,632	(57,195,928)
Interest on long-term debt	_	293,133				(293,133)
Total governmental activities	\$_	335,294,935	1,942,395	114,437,351	8,326,632	(210,588,557)
Gener	Inte	renues: rgovernmental aid City of Richmond, Commonwealth or rest cellaneous	-	specific purposes:		145,999,656 75,676,771 50,961 619,638
			Total general reve	nues		222,347,026
			Change in net po	sition		11,758,469
Net po	ositio	n - July 1, 2015				(283,103,885)
Net po	ositio	n - June 30, 2016			\$	(271,345,416)

Fund Financial Statements

Balance Sheet

Governmental Funds

June 30, 2016

		General	Special	Nutrition	Capital	Dormanant	Total Governmental Funds
Assets		General	Revenue	Services	Projects	Permanent	ruiius
Equity in cash with the City							
of Richmond, Virginia	\$	15,002,519	_		_	_	15,002,519
Cash on hand or in banks	Y	335,358	_	19,357	_	_	354,715
Investments		155,628	_	-	_	1,182,043	1,337,671
Accounts receivable		60,921	468,439	40,254	_	-	569,614
Due from other governments		42,739,065	15,807,592	831,493	8,125,601	_	67,503,751
Due from other funds		10,446,080	-	2,124,243	-	_	12,570,323
Prepaid items		78,737	_	-	_	_	78,737
Inventory of materials and supplies			-	101,975	-	-	101,975
,							
Total assets	\$	68,818,308	16,276,031	3,117,322	8,125,601	1,182,043	97,519,305
Liabilities and fund balances							
Liabilities							
Accounts payable	\$	4,647,206	1,549,334	936,289	607,708	-	7,740,537
Accrued liabilities		38,186,816	2,614,276	417,201	-	-	41,218,293
Due to fiduciary funds		3,570,563	-	-	-	-	3,570,563
Due to external parties		-	282,109				282,109
Due to City		4,159,675	-	-	-	-	4,159,675
Due to other funds		2,124,243	9,302,606	-	1,072,751	70,723	12,570,323
Unearned revenues		37,878	2,527,706	101,975	-	-	2,667,559
Advances from the City							
of Richmond, Virginia		500		<u> </u>	-		500
Total liabilities		52,726,881	16,276,031	1,455,465	1,680,459	70,723	72,209,559
Fund balance (deficit):							
Nonspendable:							
Inventories		-	-	101,975	-	-	101,975
Prepaid insurance		78,737	-	-	-	-	78,737
Investments		155,628	-	-	-	-	155,628
Permanent fund purposes		-	-	-	-	1,111,320	1,111,320
Restricted		-	3,548,456	1,559,882	-	-	5,108,338
Assigned:							
Encumbrances		3,469,188	-	-	-	-	3,469,188
General Fund - FY 2017 General Operating Budget		1,500,000	-	-	-	-	1,500,000
Specific Educational programs		2,543,892	-	-	-	-	2,543,892
Capital Projects Fund		-	-	-	6,445,142	-	6,445,142
Unassigned		8,343,982	(3,548,456)	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		4,795,526
Total fund balances		16,091,427		1,661,857	6,445,142	1,111,320	25,309,746
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of							
resources and fund balances	\$	68,818,308	\$ 16,276,031	\$ 3,117,322	\$ 8,125,601	\$ 1,182,043	\$ 97,519,305

Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds' Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position

June 30, 2016

Total fund balances - governmental funds (Exhibit C)		\$	25,309,746
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position are different because:			
Capital assets used in Governmental Funds (note 5) are not financial resou and, therefore, are not reported as assets in the Governmental Funds' Ba Sheet. The cost of the assets, which consist of vehicles and equipment, is \$41,422,163 and the accumulated depreciation is \$23,637,958	alance		17,784,205
Deferred outflow items: Deferred pension contributions Deferred pension investment experience Deferred pension proportionate share	22,594,013 987,783 11,583,006		35,164,802
The portion of noncurrent liabilities due in more than one year applicable to School Board's Governmental Funds (note 7) are not due and payable in current period and accordingly are not reported as liabilities in the Gove Funds' Balance Sheet. At year-end, those liabilities consisted of:	the		
Workers' compensation liability Compensated absences Net Pension liabilities Net OPEB obligations Capital leases	(1,165,644) (10,978,505) (270,492,436) (30,637,606) (9,114,820)	(322,389,011)
Deferred inflow items: Deferred pension investment experience Deferred pension economic experience Deferred pension proportionate share	(18,245,848) (4,302,235) (4,667,075)		(27,215,158)
Total net position - governmental activities (Exhibit A)		\$ (271,345,416)

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances

Governmental Funds

For The Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

						Total
		Special	Nutrition	Capital		Governmental
	General	Revenue	Services	Projects	Permanent	Funds
Revenues:						
Intergovernmental:						
City of Richmond, Virginia	\$ 145,999,656	-	-	8,326,632	-	154,326,288
Commonwealth of Virginia	123,266,394	7,918,531	395,259	-	-	131,580,184
Federal government	653,832	42,347,469	14,698,295	_	-	57,699,596
Donations and gifts	-	864,534	90,938	-	-	955,472
Charges for goods and services:						
Tuition and fees	561,267	899,620	-	_	-	1,460,887
Food sales	· -	-	520,318	_	-	520,318
Investment income, net:						
Net increase in fair value of investments	8,449	-	-	_	9,244	17,693
Interest and dividend income	· -	_	-	_	· -	· -
Miscellaneous	1,945,329	127,616	66,047	_	_	2,138,992
	,,-					
Total revenues	272,434,927	52,157,770	15,770,857	8,326,632	9,244	348,699,430
Expenditures:						
Current operating:	207 000 622	F2 (20 262			46.222	250 646 240
Instruction	207,000,623	52,629,362			16,233	259,646,218
Support services:						
Administration	6,881,216	-	-	-	-	6,881,216
Attendance and health	8,618,021	770,197	-	-	-	9,388,218
Nutrition services	38,397	-	16,384,392	-	-	16,422,789
Pupil transportation	13,042,019	263,184	-	-	-	13,305,203
Operations and maintenance	26,564,369	605,129	-	-	-	27,169,498
Facilities services	323,510	105	-	-	-	323,615
Miscellaneous				4,146		4,146
Total support services	55,467,532	1 620 615	16,384,392	4 146		73,494,685
Total support services	55,407,552	1,638,615	10,364,392	4,146		73,494,003
Total current operating	262,468,155	54,267,977	16,384,392	4,146	16,233	333,140,903
,	,,	- , - ,-	-, ,	, -	,	, ,,,,,,,
Capital outlay	-	-	-	8,229,859	-	8,229,859
Debt service:						
Capital lease principal	371,923	-	-	899,226	-	1,271,149
Capital lease interest	293,133			95,822		388,955
Total expenditures	263,133,211	54,267,977	16,384,392	9,229,053	16,233	343,030,866
Excess (deficiency) of revenues						
over (under) expenditures	9,301,716	(2,110,207)	(613,535)	(902,421)	(6,989)	5,668,564
Other financing sources (uses):						
Transfers in (note 4)	3,157,076	2,110,207	-	999,194	-	6,266,477
Transfers out (note 4)	(6,266,477)	-	-	· -	-	(6,266,477)
Net change in fund balances	6,192,315	-	(613,535)	96,773	(6,989)	5,668,564
Fund balances - July 1, 2015	9,899,112		2,275,392	6,348,369	1,118,309	19,641,182
Fund balances - June 30, 2016	\$ 16,091,427		1 661 057	6 115 112	1,111,320	25 200 746
i una palances - June 30, 2010	\$ 16,091,427		1,661,857	6,445,142	1,111,320	25,309,746

(A Component Unit of the City of Richmond, Virginia)

Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds' Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Activities

For The Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds (Exhibit E)			\$	5,668,564
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Activities (Exhibit B) are different because:	re			
Capital asset acquisitions are reported in Governmental Funds as expenditures. Howerin the Statement of Activities, the cost of capital assets is allocated over their estinguished lives as depreciation expense:	-			
Capital outlay	\$	2,354,139		
Depreciation expense	•	(2,470,904)		(116,765)
Бергенийн схрепве		(2,470,304)		(110,703)
In the government-wide Statement of Activities, operating expenses are measured by total amounts incurred during the year. In the Governmental Funds; however, expe are measured by the amount of financial resources used during the year. The diffe between the applicable expenses incurred and the related amounts of financial resused during the fiscal year were as follows:	nditure rences			
		Amounts		
		Incurred		
		(Over)		
		Under		
		Financial		
		Resources		
Applicable expenses		Used		
Workers' compensation	\$	586,647		
Compensated absences:				
Vacation pay		259,850		
Sick pay		(782,202)		
Net OPEB obligation		(3,076,023)		
Capital leases		1,329,116		
Net Pension Liability		(21,288,837)		
Amortization of Deferred Pension Investment Experience, Net		21,128,931		
Amortization of Deferred Pension Proportionate Share		12,905,006		
Amortization of Deferred Pension Economic Experience		(4,302,235)		
Deferred Pension Contributions		(553,583)		
Net amount incurred under financial resources used				6 206 670
ivet amount incurred under mancial resources used			-	6,206,670
Net reconciling items				6,089,905
Change in net position of governmental activities (Exhibit B)			\$	11,758,469

Statement of Fiduciary Net Position

Fiduciary Funds

June 30, 2016

	Employee Early Retirement Incentive Plan	Agency Funds
Assets:		
Cash on hand or in banks	\$ -	\$ 1,386,210
Investments - money market fund	776,108	
Total cash and investments	776,108	1,386,210
Accounts receivable	453	-
Due from other governments	-	64,231
Due from General Fund		3,570,563
Total assets	\$ 776,561	\$ 5,021,004
Liabilities:		
Accounts payable	-	92,544
Accrued liabilities	-	761,540
Unearned revenues	-	498,745
Amounts held for other organizations		3,668,175
Total liabilities	<u> </u>	\$ 5,021,004
Net position:		
Held in trust for employee pension benefits	776,561	
Total net position	\$ 776,561	

Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position

Fiduciary Funds

For The Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

	R	Employee Early etirement Incentive Plan
Additions:		
Contributions	\$	1,100,000
Investment Income:		
Dividends		9,422
Total investment income		9,422
Total additions		1,109,422
Deductions: Benefits		1,249,416
Total deductions		1,249,416
Change in net position		(139,994)
Net position - July 1, 2015		916,555
Net position - June 30, 2016	\$	776,561

1) Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The School Board of the City of Richmond, Virginia (the School Board) was established in 1868 to provide educational opportunities to the residents of the City of Richmond, Virginia (the City). The accounting policies of the School Board conform to accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP) as applicable to governmental units. The following is a summary of the more significant policies:

(a) Financial Reporting Model

GAAP establishes accounting and financial reporting standards for general purpose external financial reporting by state and local governments. The School Board's financial statements include the Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A), the Basic Financial Statements, and certain other Required Supplemental Information (RSI), described as follows:

<u>Management's Discussion and Analysis</u> – GAAP requires that financial statements be accompanied by a narrative introduction and analytical overview of the government's financial activities in the form of Management's Discussion and Analysis. This analysis is similar to analysis the private sector provides in its annual reports.

<u>Government-wide Financial Statements</u> — The Government-wide financial statements are prepared using full accrual accounting for all of the government's activities and consist of a Statement of Net Position and a Statement of Activities, as described below. The Government-wide financial statements display information about the School Board as a whole, except for its *fiduciary activities* (the resources of which are not available to finance School Board programs), and distinguish between governmental and business-type activities, if any. Eliminations have been made to minimize the double counting of internal activities. *Governmental activities* generally are financed through intergovernmental revenues. *Business-type activities* are financed in part by fees charged to external parties. The School Board does not have any business-type activities.

<u>Statement of Position</u> – The Statement of Net Position reports the financial position of the School Board as a whole. In addition to reporting current assets and liabilities, the Statement of Net Position includes both noncurrent assets and noncurrent liabilities of the School Board (such as vehicles and other equipment and long-term liabilities for various employee benefits). The net position of the School Board is reported in three categories: 1) net investment in capital assets; 2) restricted; and 3) unrestricted. The School Board generally first uses restricted resources for expenses incurred for which both restricted and unrestricted net position are available. The School Board may defer the use of restricted net position based on a review of the specific transaction.

<u>Statement of Activities</u> – The Statement of Activities is presented in a format that reports expenses by function, reduced by program revenues directly generated by each function, resulting in a measurement of "net expense or revenue" for each of the School Board's functions.

Program revenues include: (a) fees, fines, and charges paid by the recipients of goods or services offered by the programs and (b) City appropriations, grants and contributions that are restricted to meet the operational or capital requirements of a particular program. Indirect expense allocations that have been made in the funds have been reversed for the Statement of Activities. Revenues that are not classified as program revenues, including intergovernmental aid not restricted to specific purposes, are presented as *general revenues*. The Statement of Activities reports all of the revenues and costs of providing services each year, including depreciation expense on the School Board's vehicles and equipment.

<u>Fund Financial Statements</u> – The *Fund* financial statements organize and report the financial transactions and balances of the School Board on the basis of fund categories. Separate statements for each of the School Board's two fund categories – *Governmental* (including *General, Special Revenue, Capital Projects,* and *Permanent* funds) and *Fiduciary* are presented. The emphasis of Governmental Fund financial statements is on *major* funds, each of which is required to be displayed in a separate column. All reported governmental funds of the School Board are considered major funds.

Reconciliation of Government-wide and Fund Financial Statements — As further discussed in note 1(e), since the Governmental Funds' financial statements are presented on a different measurement focus and basis of accounting than the Government-wide financial statements, a summary reconciliation of the difference between total fund balances as reflected on the Governmental Funds' Balance Sheet and total governmental activities' net position as shown on the Government-wide Statement of Net Position is presented in Exhibit D. In addition, a summary reconciliation of the difference between the total net change in fund balances as reflected on the Governmental Funds' Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances and the change in net position of governmental activities as shown on the Government-wide Statement of Activities is presented in Exhibit F.

Required Supplementary Information — The Budgetary Comparison Schedule (Exhibit I) demonstrates compliance with the adopted budget, and is an important component of a government's accountability to the public. The School Board, like most other governments, revises its original budgets over the course of the year for a variety of reasons. The School Board has provided budgetary comparison information for its legally adopted General Fund budget, which includes both the original and final budgets and actual results as required supplementary information. Additionally, the School Board has provided Exhibit J through N to disclose pension and other postemployment benefits trend data.

(b) Financial Reporting Entity

The School Board is a *component unit* of the City because the School Board is fiscally dependent on the City and the majority of the School Board's funding is provided by annual appropriations from the City. Accordingly, the financial position and results of operations of the School Board are discretely presented in the financial statements included in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report of the City. The School Board, however, is not financially accountable for any other entity, and thus has no component units of its own. Members of the School Board are elected and serve four-year terms. The City Council approves the School Board's operating budget in total but is prohibited from exercising any control over specific expenditures.

The School Board serves as fiscal agent for the Maggie L. Walker Governor's School for Government & International Studies (the Governor's School), the MathScience Innovation Center and the School Activity Funds. Accordingly, these funds are reported as Agency Funds. The School Board also makes certain contributions or payments to these organizations.

Jointly Governed Organizations

The Governor's School operates as an educational consortium and provides specialized and gifted training for students of participating cities and counties from central and southern Virginia. The Governor's School is governed by a separate board that includes one member from each of the participating localities. The School Board is not financially accountable for the Governor's School and has no continuing financial interest in the Governor's School. The School Board made tuition payments approximating \$1,525,000 to the Governor's School for the school year 2015-2016. Complete financial statements for the Governor's School may be obtained from the Governor's School's administrative office at 1000 North Lombardy Street, Richmond, Virginia, 23220.

The MathScience Innovation Center (the Center) operates as an educational consortium and provides specialized training to students of the Counties of Chesterfield, Henrico, Hanover, Goochland, King William and Powhatan; the cities of Petersburg and Colonial Heights and the City. The Center is governed by a separate board that includes the school superintendent and one member of the School Board from the City and each of the counties noted above. The School Board is not financially accountable for the Center and has no continuing financial interest in the Center. The School Board made tuition payments approximating \$629,650 to the Center for the school year 2015-2016. Complete financial statements for the Center may be obtained from the Center's administrative office at 2401 Hartman Street, Richmond, Virginia, 23223.

(c) Basis of Presentation

The financial information about the School Board as a whole, except for its fiduciary activities, is reported in the Government-wide financial statements. Additionally, the Fund financial statements organize and report the financial transactions and balances of the School Board on the basis of fund types. The following is a brief description of the major funds reported by the School Board in each of its fund types in the Fund financial statements.

<u>Governmental Funds</u> – Governmental funds are those through which most functions of the School Board are financed. The School Board considers all its reported governmental funds to be major, and reports the following funds:

<u>General Fund</u> – The General Fund is the School Board's primary operating fund. It is used to account for all financial resources, except those required to be included in another fund.

Special Revenue Fund – The Special Revenue Fund is used to account for proceeds of private grants and state and federal grant revenue sources, other than major capital projects, that are restricted to expenditures for specified purposes. The *Special Revenue Fund* records transactions related to contributions and grant resources derived from specific revenue sources and for specified purposes, that have limitations on spending imposed by contributors, grantors, or other governments and that are not specifically reported in another fund.

<u>Nutrition Services Fund</u> - accounts for the operations of cafeterias at each school. The *Nutrition Services Fund* accounts for sales proceeds from the school cafeterias, which includes state grants and federal reimbursement from participation in the National School Lunch Program.

<u>Capital Projects Fund</u> – The Capital Projects Fund is used to account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition, construction or maintenance of major capital facilities, other than those financed by the General Fund. The net position restricted for capital projects' in the Government-wide Statement of Net Position consist of amounts restricted by City ordinance for capital projects, while the Capital Projects fund balance in the Governmental Funds' Balance Sheet also include amounts transferred from the General Fund and designated for capital projects.

<u>Permanent Fund</u> – The Permanent Fund is used to account for resources that are legally restricted to the extent that only earnings, and not principal, may be used for purposes that support the School Board's programs. These resources support instructional purposes at specific schools, the Richmond Humanities Center, and the School Board's vocational education program.

<u>Fiduciary Funds</u> - Fiduciary Funds account for assets held by the School Board in a trustee capacity or as an agent for individuals, private organizations, and other governmental units. The School Board's fiduciary funds are presented in the Fund financial statements by type (pension or agency). Since by definition these assets are being held for the benefit of a third party (private parties or pension participants) and cannot be used to address activities or obligations of the School Board, these funds are not incorporated into the Government-wide statements. The following are the School Board's fiduciary funds:

<u>Trust Fund</u> – The Trust Fund consists of the *Employee Early Retirement Incentive Plan*, a pension trust fund, which accounts for the assets of the School Board's early retirement plan.

Agency Funds – Agency Funds are custodial in nature. Therefore, their assets equal their liabilities, the balances of which are reported in the Statement of Fiduciary Net Position. Agency funds do not, however, present results of operations, and accordingly are not reported in the Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position. The Agency Funds consist of the assets and liabilities of the two jointly governed organizations for which the School Board serves as fiscal agent – the Governor's School and the MathScience Innovation Center – and the School Activity Funds.

(d) Fund Balances

GAAP requires the fund balance amounts to be properly reported within one of the following fund balance categories:

<u>Nonspendable fund balance</u> – amounts that are not in a spendable form (such as inventory or pre-paid amounts) or are legally required to remain intact (such as the corpus of an endowment fund).

<u>Restricted fund balance</u> – amounts constrained to specific purposes by their providers (such as grantors and higher levels of government), through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

<u>Committed fund balance</u> – amounts constrained to specific purposes by the School Board itself, using its highest level of decision making authority. To be reported as committed, amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the School Board takes the same highest-level action to remove or change the constraint. A majority vote action is required to be taken to establish, modify, or rescind a fund balance commitment.

<u>Assigned fund balance</u> – amounts the School Board intends to use for a specific purpose; intent can be expressed by the School Board itself or by an official or body to which the School Board delegates authority.

<u>Unassigned fund balance</u> – amounts that are available for any purpose. These amounts are reported only in the General Fund. Negative unassigned fund balance may be reported in other governmental funds, if expenditures incurred for specific purposes exceeded the amounts restricted, committed, or assigned to those purposes.

The School Board has classified fund balances based on the following hierarchy: nonspendable, restricted, committed, assigned and unassigned.

The School Board considers restricted amounts to have been spent when expenditure is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted amounts are available. The School Board has not established a policy for use of unrestricted fund balance amounts.

Management considers committed amounts would be reduced first and then continuing in descending order using unassigned resources last.

(e) Basis of Accounting/Measurement Focus

The accounting and financial reporting treatment applied to a financial statement or to a fund is determined by its measurement focus.

Government-wide and Fiduciary Fund Financial Statements – The government-wide and fiduciary fund financial statements are reported using the *economic resources measurement focus* and the *accrual basis* of accounting. Accordingly, revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded at the time liabilities are incurred, regardless of when the related cash flows take place (except for the plan liabilities of pension trust funds, which are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the terms of the plan). *Nonexchange transactions*, in which the School Board receives value without directly giving equal value in exchange, include appropriations from the City, state sales taxes, grants, entitlements, and donations. Revenue from state sales taxes is recognized on the accrual basis in accordance with GAAP. Revenues from grants, entitlements, and donations are recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements, including time requirements, if any, have been satisfied and if received within one year.

Revenues from City appropriations are recognized in the fiscal year the appropriations become legally effective.

The Pension Trust Fund, not a part of the Government-wide financial statements, uses the full accrual basis of accounting. The Agency Funds, also not a part of the Government-wide financial statements, use the full accrual basis of accounting and do not measure the results of operations.

Governmental Fund Financial Statements – Governmental funds are reported on the flow of current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting, wherein the focus is on the determination of, and changes in, financial position and only current assets and current liabilities are included on the Balance Sheet. Under the modified accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recognized in the accounting period in which they become susceptible to accrual – that is, in the fiscal year in which they become both measurable and available to finance expenditures of the fiscal period. In applying the susceptible to accrual concept to intergovernmental revenues, the legal and contractual requirements of the numerous individual programs are used as guidance.

There are, however, essentially two types of these revenues. In one, monies must be expended for the specific purpose or project before any amounts will be paid to the School Board; therefore, revenues are recognized based upon the expenditures incurred. In the other, monies are virtually unrestricted as to purpose of expenditure and are usually revocable only for failure to comply with prescribed compliance requirements. Approximately forty-four percent of the School Board's revenue is from City appropriations, approximately thirty-eight percent is from the Commonwealth of Virginia, approximately

seventeen percent is from federal operating grants and the remaining one percent is from donations, tuition and fees. These resources are reflected as revenues at the time of receipt or earlier if the susceptible to accrual criteria are met. Revenues from each specific type of nonexchange transaction are recorded as described above and when available. The School Board considers all revenues reported in the Governmental funds to be available if the revenues are collected within sixty days after year-end, except for revenues from reimbursement-based grants, which are generally considered available if received within one year after the fiscal year-end. Revenue from the City for capital projects is recognized in the period to which the City appropriation applies. Expenditures are recognized in the accounting period when the related fund liabilities are incurred, if measurable, with the exception of governmental fund liabilities for sick and vacation pay, postretirement health care and dental benefits, and self-insurance claims, which are recognized as described in notes 1(n), (o) and (p), respectively. The current portion of the capital lease liability is considered paid from expendable available financial resources and therefore recorded as a liability of the current period.

(f) **Encumbrances**

The School Board uses encumbrance accounting, which represents the estimated amount of future expenditures if all open purchase orders, unfinished contracts, or other commitments were completed. Encumbrances do not lapse. In the General Fund, encumbrances are classified as assigned fund balance to indicate that they cannot be used for any other purpose.

Encumbrances in the Special Revenue and Nutrition Services funds are included as part of the restricted fund balance. Encumbrances in the Capital Project funds are classified as assigned in fund balance at year-end.

(g) Cash

Equity in cash with the City represents the School Board's share of the cash and investment pool held and administered by the City. The City allocates interest to the Nutrition Services Fund based on the average monthly balance held on its behalf. Cash on hand or in banks in the General, Nutrition Services and Fiduciary Funds includes cash on hand, checking and saving accounts, certificates of deposit and liquid investments, which generally have maturities of less than three months at the time of acquisition.

(h) Investments

Investments are stated at fair value. Securities traded on a national exchange are recorded using quoted prices in active markets for those securities. Mutual fund shares are stated at fair value at year-end.

(i) <u>Inventories and prepaid items</u>

Inventory is stated at cost. Inventories are recorded as expenses when consumed on the government-wide financial statements and as expenditures when purchased on the fund financial statements. Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future

accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items in both government-wide and fund financial statements. The governmental funds record prepayments using the purchases method. Prepayments are recorded as expenditures when paid and at fiscal year-end an adjustment is made to reflect the correct expenditure and prepaid asset balance.

(i) Capital Assets, Net – Government-wide Financial Statements

The School Board capitalizes vehicles and equipment (capital assets) having a minimum useful life greater than one year and a cost of \$5,000 or more. Those assets, which have been acquired for general governmental purposes, are accounted for and reported in the Government-wide financial statements. Capital assets are stated at historical cost. Contributed capital assets are stated at their acquisition value on the date received. Assets acquired through capital lease agreements are recorded at the present value of the minimum lease payments, as stated in the lease's amortization schedule.

The School Board has no infrastructure capital assets. In addition, the City retains legal title to the land and buildings occupied by the schools and provides such assets, at no cost, to the School Board for its use; consequently, these capital assets (numbering 54 school buildings and facilities with a net book value approximating \$21 million not including new construction) are not included in the School Board's Government-wide financial statements. In addition, all long-term debt related to the acquisition of the school sites and buildings are a liability of the City and, accordingly, are not reflected in the financial statements of the School Board. Accumulated depreciation is reported as a reduction of capital assets in the Government-wide financial statements. Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method based upon estimated useful lives ranging from five years for office equipment and ten years for buses to thirty years for certain electrical equipment.

(k) Interfund Activity

The General Fund receives most cash receipts and makes most cash disbursements on behalf of all School Board funds. Accordingly, the timing differences between the payment of expenditures and the receipt of cash to cover them, and vice-versa, result in interfund receivable and payable balances, all of which are typically expected to be liquidated within the coming fiscal year in the due course of receiving and disbursing cash for grant, capital project and operational purposes.

Transfers to and from other funds are reported as other financing uses in the funds making the transfers and as other financing sources in the funds receiving the transfers. All such payments were routine in nature and consistent with the activities of the fund making the transfers, and include transfers to meet grant-matching requirements and for other management purposes (see notes 3 and 4).

(l) Accrued Liabilities

Accrued liabilities consist of accrued salaries and wages and related payroll taxes, accrued compensated absences (sick and vacation pay) and estimated incurred but not reported medical and workers' compensation claim liabilities.

(m) Outflows/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the Statement of Net Position reports a separate section for deferred outflows of resources, which represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. The School Board reports deferred outflows of resources related to pensions in the government-wide Statement of Net Position resulting from pension investment returns that exceed projected earnings, pension contributions made subsequent to the measurement date and changes in proportionate share. Changes in actuarial assumptions are deferred and amortized over the remaining service life of all participants and investment experience amounts are deferred and amortized over a closed five-year period. In addition to liabilities, the Statement of Net Position reports a separate section for deferred inflows of resources representing an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. Deferred inflows of resources in the government-wide Statement of Net Position represent amounts related to pensions and result from changes in proportionate share of contributions, which are deferred and amortized over five years, and from pension experience and investment returns lower than projected earnings, which are also deferred and amortized over a period no greater than five years.

(n) **Unearned Revenues**

The unearned revenues on the Balance Sheet and Statement of Net Position represent amounts received in advance of meeting eligibility requirements (e.g., unexpended grant proceeds, unused commodities at year-end).

(o) Vacation and Sick Pay

Employees are granted vacation and sick pay in varying amounts as services are provided. Employees may accumulate, subject to certain limitations, unused vacation and sick pay earned and, upon leaving School Board employment, may be compensated for qualifying hours earned at their then-current rates of pay for accrued vacation leave. Employees may accumulate an unlimited amount of earned but unused sick leave benefit, which is forfeited upon separation from service, except when separation is caused by retirement. Unused sick pay earned is paid at rates established by administrative policy (the sick leave rate).

The current pay rates and the sick leave rate, including certain additional salary-related fringe benefits, are used in the vacation and sick leave accruals, respectively.

In the Government-wide financial statements, the amounts of vacation and sick pay recognized as expense are the total amounts earned during the fiscal year and the liabilities

at year end include the amounts currently due, which are based on employee resignations and retirements on or prior to year-end, and noncurrent amounts, which will be paid upon future resignations and retirements or used as paid time off.

In the Governmental Funds' financial statements, vacation and sick pay liabilities are normally paid from expendable available financial resources and the expenditures and liabilities are recognized only when payments are due and payable upon employee resignations and retirements. Accordingly, the year-end liabilities are limited to the amounts currently due to employees who have resigned or retired at, or prior to fiscal year end.

(p) Postemployment Health and Dental Care Benefits

Obligations for postemployment benefits are recorded on a pay-as-you-go basis; accordingly, the aggregate amount of obligations to pay such future benefits, which could be substantial, is not funded (see note 13).

(q) Self-insurance Claims

The School Board is self-insured for its medical claims, workers' compensation and unemployment compensation. All known outstanding claims have been recorded consistent with the various funds' accounting policies. The School Board uses information provided by third-party insurance administrators to determine the self-insurance liability for Incurred but Not Reported medical and workers' compensation claims (IBNR). The liabilities for IBNR medical and workers' compensation claims included in the Government-wide financial statements consist of the total actuarially determined estimated liability amounts. In the Governmental Funds' financial statements, the amount of the estimated IBNR workers' compensation and health care claims liabilities are limited to the amounts expected to be paid from expendable available financial resources. Claims are reported in the governmental funds only if they come due each period.

2) Cash in Banks, Equity in Cash, and Investments

(a) Cash in Banks

At June 30, 2016, the carrying amount and the financial institutions' balances of the School Board's deposits with financial institutions applicable to governmental activities was \$354,715. In addition, the carrying amount of deposits with financial institutions held by the School Board's Fiduciary Funds totaled \$1,386,210 and the related financial institutions' balances totaled \$1,749,478. The difference of \$363,268 between the carrying amounts and the financial institutions' balances were attributable to outstanding checks of approximately \$367,177 less deposits in transit of \$3,909 in student activity funds.

The entire financial institutions' balances were protected by federal depository insurance or collateral held under the provisions of the Virginia Security for Public Deposits Act (the Act); Section 2.1-359 et seq. This Act requires financial institutions holding public deposits in excess of amounts covered by federal insurance to pledge collateral in the amount of 50 percent of excess deposits to a collateral pool in the name of the State Treasury Board. The State

Treasury Board is responsible for monitoring compliance with the collateralization and reporting requirements of the Act and for notifying local governments of compliance by financial institutions.

(b) Equity in Cash with the City of Richmond

The majority of the School Board's cash is pooled with the City's cash and investment pool and is reported as Equity in Cash with the City of Richmond, which totaled \$15,002,519 at June 30, 2016. Accordingly, information to categorize the School Board's equity in cash with the City, by level of risk assumed, is not available for disclosure. The City issues a publicly available Comprehensive Annual Financial Report, which includes a disclosure of all City investments by risk category and discloses that all City bank deposits are protected by federal depository insurance or collateral held under the Virginia Security for Public Deposits Act.

(c) Investments

The School Board's investment policies are governed by statutes of the Commonwealth of Virginia. Permissible investments primarily include obligations of the United States, the Commonwealth of Virginia and other States, agencies and instrumentalities of those governments, and certain mutual funds.

It is the City's policy to pool for investing purposes all available deposits of the City and its component units that are not otherwise required to be kept separate. The City's investment policy, therefore, applies to the activities of the City's reporting entity, including the School Board with regards to investing the financial assets of its pooled investments.

As of June 30, 2016, the School Board had the following investments held separately from all other School Board deposits held with financial institutions:

(1) Investments related to General Fund and Permanent Fund:

Investment Type		
Money Market Investments	\$;	200,400
Mutual Funds		981,643
Common Stock		155,628
Total	\$	1,337,671

Investments related to Permanent Funds include \$200,400 in money market funds and \$981,643 in mutual funds. Investments related to the General Fund include \$155,628 in common stocks.

(2) As of June 30, 2016, the Employee Early Retirement Incentive Plan had investments in the Heritage Money Market Fund Portfolio, totaling \$776,108.

The Code of Virginia (Code) also authorizes the Early Retirement Incentive Plan for Employees of Richmond Public Schools (The Plan – see note 11(c)) to place investments in common stocks, corporate debt and other securities.

The Heritage Money Market Fund's portfolio consists of certificates of deposits, asset backed commercial paper, financial company commercial paper, variable rate demand notes, other notes, government agency repurchase agreements, other commercial paper and U.S. treasuries.

The Plan is indirectly exposed to interest rate and credit risks associated with its ownership interest in the Portfolio.

The School Board does not have a formal policy for custodial credit risk for its investments.

Interest rate risk

Interest rate risk represents the risk the School Board is exposed to as a result of changes in in interest rates for debt securities. The School Board does not have a formal policy for interest rate risk.

Investments in money market funds are subject to income risk, which is the possibility that the Fund's yield will decline due to falling interest rates.

Custodial credit risk

For an investment, custodial credit risk is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty, the School Board will not be able to recover the value of its investments that are in the possession of outside parties. There is no custodial credit risk associated with the money market fund. The School Board does not have a formal policy for custodial credit risk.

Concentration of credit risk and credit quality

Concentration of credit risk is the risk of loss attributed to the magnitude of the Plan's investment in a single issuer. The Plan prohibits the purchase of securities of any issuer (other than U.S. Treasury or U.S. Government Agency obligations) in excess of 5 percent of the portfolio at the time of purchase. The Plan does not have exposure to concentration of credit risk.

As of June 30, 2016, the School Board had investments of \$776,108, representing more than 5% or more of the total portfolio, in an Aaa-mf rated money market fund, determined using Moody's Investors Service, Inc. (Moody's) rating of the creditworthiness of money market funds.

Fair Value of Investments

The School Board categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by general accepted accounting principles.

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. Fair value measurements must maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs. There is a hierarchy of three levels of inputs that may be used to measure fair value:

Level 1:

Quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for an identical asset or liability that a government can access at the measurement date.

Level 2:

Inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for an asset or liability, either directly or indirectly. Level 2 inputs include quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities, quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in markets that are not active, or other inputs that are observable or can be corroborated by observable market data for substantially the full term of the assets or liabilities.

Level 3:

Unobservable inputs for an asset or liability.

The following table presents the fair value of measurements of investments held separately from all other School Board deposits held with financial institutions measured at fair value on a recurring basis and the level within the fair value hierarchy in which the fair value measurement falls at June 30, 2016:

	_ Jui	Balance June 30, 2016		Fair Value surement Using Level 1
Investments by fair value levels Common Stocks	\$	155,628	\$	155,628
Mutual Funds		981,643		981,643
Total	\$	1,137,271	\$	1,137,271

3) Due From/To Other Governments

In the Balance Sheet, amounts due from other governments include appropriations due from the Commonwealth of Virginia, capital appropriations receivable from the City, amounts due under Federal and state grants, and appropriations due from other local government agencies. A capital appropriation receivable from the City is recorded in the period to which the appropriation applies has begun.

The following is a summary of amounts due from other governments at June 30, 2016:

	Federal		State		City Other		Total	
Governmental Funds:					•			
General Fund	\$	-	\$	-	\$ 42,708,397	\$ 30,668	\$	42,739,065
Special Revenue Fund		14,139,931		1,440,093	-	227,568		15,807,592
Nutrition Services Fund		831,493		-	-	-		831,493
Capital Projects Fund		-		-	8,125,601	-		8,125,601
Total	\$	14,971,424	\$	1,440,093	\$ 50,833,998	\$ 258,236	\$	67,503,751
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position	1:							
Agency Funds	\$	(1,867)	\$	366	\$ -	\$ 65,732	\$	64,231

At June 30, 2016, the School Board's General Fund had \$3,570,563 due to Fiduciary Funds, \$500 of advances from the City, and \$4,159,675 due the City comprised of: 1) \$3,415,000 in Incurred but Not Reported (IBNR) liabilities under the joint health care program, and 2) \$744,675 related to the difference between appropriated and actual sales tax revenue received at year-end.

4) Interfund Balances and Transfers

In the Fund financial statements, interfund receivable and payable balances as of June 30, 2016 were:

	FROM FUND				
TO FUND	F	Interfund Recievables		Interfund Payables	
General	\$	10,446,080	\$	2,124,243	
Special Revenue		-		9,302,606	
Nutrition Services		2,124,243		-	
Capital Projects		-		1,072,751	
Permanent		-		70,723	
Total	\$	12,570,323	\$	12,570,323	

The balance of \$9,302,606 due to the General Fund from the Special Revenue Fund resulted from the time lag between the dates that (1) interfund goods and services are provided or reimbursable expenditures occur and (2) when payments between funds are performed.

Transfers are used to (1) move revenue from the funds that the State statute or the Schools budget requires to collect them to the fund that the State statute or Schools budget requires to expend them and/or (2) move receipts collected to finance various programs accounted for in other funds in accordance with budgetary obligations and/or requests dictated by the City's Mayor and City Council.

Interfund transfer balances in the General Fund for the year ended June 30, 2016 were as follows:

Transfers Out

	Transfers Out		
Transfers In	(Ge	eneral Fund)	
General Fund	\$ 3,157,0		
Special Revenue Fund	2,110,20		
Capital Projects		999,194	
Total	\$	6,266,477	

5) Capital Assets

Changes in capital assets during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016 are summarized below:

	Balance			Balance	
	July 1, 2015	Additions	Deletions	June 30, 2016	
Capital assets being depreciated: Vehicles Other equipment Energy and water equipment Total being depreciated	\$ 23,574,46 11,872,75 6,201,62 41,648,84	7 2,268,165	\$ 2,074,769 506,050 - 2,580,819	\$ 21,585,665 13,634,872 6,201,626 41,422,163	
Less: Accumulated depreciation Vehicles	14,655,89	7 1,095,789	2,074,769	13,676,917	
Other equipment	7,956,33		506,050	8,598,273	
Energy and water equipment	1,135,64	0 227,128	-	1,362,768	
Total accumulated depreciation	23,747,87	3 2,470,904	2,580,819	23,637,958	
Capital assets, net	\$ 17,900,97	0 \$ (116,765)	\$ -	\$ 17,784,205	

Depreciation expense was charged to functions as follows:

Instruction	\$ 822,431
Support Services:	
Administration	1,950
Attendance & Health	38,023
Pupil Transportation	927,052
Operations and Maintenance	261,298
Nutrition Services	34,466
Technology	166,240
Facilities acquisition and improvements	219,444
Total	\$ 2,470,904

6) Capital Leases

The School Board performed an energy audit to determine potential energy savings from energy performance contracts. The audit concluded such contracts would reduce the energy and operating costs of RPS, while improving energy and water systems. The project consisted of the purchase and installation of energy and water savings equipment at ten school buildings.

Financing for the purchase of this equipment was structured through a lease-purchase transaction. The School Board entered into a Master Lease Purchase Agreement as lessee in July 2009. The total amount financed was \$6,201,626 with an interest rate of 5.14%.

The School Board acquired school buses and computer equipment, during the 2014-2015 school year under capital lease arrangements as follows: 78 school buses with an interest rate of 1.72% for \$6,556,806, and computer equipment with an implicit interest rate of 2.99% for \$299,962.

The assets acquired through the capital lease are as follows:

Energy and water equipment	\$ 6,201,626
Less: Accumulated depreciation	(1,362,768)
Total	\$ 4,838,858
School buses	\$ 6,556,806
Less: Accumulated depreciation	(992,404)
Total	\$ 5,564,402
Equipment	\$ 299,962
Less: Accumulated depreciation	(89,988)
Total	\$ 209,974

The total future minimum lease obligations and the total net present value of the minimum lease payments as of June 30, 2016 are as follows:

Fiscal Year	Principal			Interest		
2017	\$	1,329,116	\$	344,027		
2018	1,391,506			307,373		
2019	1,404,219			268,483		
2020	1,445,830			228,489		
2021	1,518,180			185,628		
2022-2026		3,355,085		357,641		
Present value of minimum lease obligations	\$	10,443,936	\$	1,691,641		

7) Noncurrent Liabilities

Changes in the total noncurrent liabilities during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016 are summarized below:

		Amounts Payable at			Amounts Payable at	Due Within	Due in More Than
		June 30, 2015	Increases	Decreases	June 30, 2016	One Year	One Year
Workers' compensation							
liability	\$	2,952,799	-	(625,697)	2,327,102	1,161,458	1,165,644
Vacation pay liability		3,656,402	370,175	(772,818)	3,253,759	89,297	3,164,462
Sick pay liability		7,388,978	1,665,452	(798,762)	8,255,668	441,625	7,814,043
Net pension liability		249,203,599	22,827,477	(1,538,640)	270,492,436	-	270,492,436
Net OPEB obligations		27,561,583	3,076,023	-	30,637,606	-	30,637,606
Capital leases - energy improvements	5	5,496,786	-	(298,816)	5,197,970	338,932	4,859,038
Capital leases - equipment		252,423	-	(73,107)	179,316	75,323	103,993
Capital leases - buses		5,965,876		(899,226)	5,066,650	914,861	4,151,789
Total	\$	302,478,446	27,939,127	(5,007,066)	325,410,507	3,021,496	322,389,011

The above noncurrent liability amounts due in more than one year will be funded in future years by the General Fund, primarily through City appropriations, and are not reported as liabilities on the Governmental Funds' Balance Sheet (Exhibit C). These liabilities are reported as an obligation on the Government-wide Statement of Net Position (Exhibit A).

8) Lease Commitments

The School Board leases buildings, classroom facilities and business machines under various operating lease agreements, which are subject to annual appropriation of funds. Total costs for such leases were \$2,291,239 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016. At June 30, 2016, the annual operating lease commitments are as follows:

Year Ending June 30	Amount		
2017	\$	2,319,969	
2018	1,313,930		
2019		1,305,742	
2020	1,305,7		
2021	1,305,742		
2022 - the reafter		217,624	
Total minimum lease payments	\$	7,768,749	

9) Fund Balances

GAAP requires the fund balance amounts to be properly reported within one of the following fund balance categories:

- Nonspendable fund balance amounts that are not in a spendable form (such as inventory or prepaid insurance) or are required to be maintained intact (such as the corpus of an endowment fund).
- Restricted fund balance amounts constrained to specific purposes by their providers (such
 as grantors and higher levels of government), through constitutional provisions or enabling
 legislation.
- Committed fund balance amounts constrained to specific purposes by the School Board itself, using its highest level of decision making authority; to be reported as committed, amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the School Board takes the same highest-level action to remove or change the constraint.
- Assigned fund balance amounts the School Board intends to use for a specific purpose; intent can be expressed by the School Board itself or by an official or body to which the School Board delegates authority.
- Unassigned fund balance amounts that are available for any purpose; these amounts are
 reported only in the General Fund unless a deficit balance exists in another fund. Negative
 unassigned fund balance may be reported in other governmental funds, if expenditures for
 specific purposes exceeded the amounts restricted, committed, or assigned to those
 purposes.

The fund balances in the Governmental Funds' Balance Sheet have been classified to reflect the following:

(a) Nonspendable

Nonspendable General Fund balance for prepaid insurance of \$78,737 represents (1) \$25,000 held as a required deposit for the short-term disability insurance program (2) \$53,337 in the self-insured workers' compensation bank account and (3) \$400 prepaid summer school expenditures.

Nonspendable General Fund balance for investments of \$155,628 is held in common stock.

Nonspendable Nutrition Services balance for inventories of \$101,975 represents the portion of fund balance for food inventory, which is not otherwise available for appropriation and expenditure.

Nonspendable fund balance for Permanent Funds of \$1,111,320 represents amounts legally restricted to the extent only earning, and not principal, may be used for purposes supporting School Board programs.

(b) Restricted

The portion of fund balance that can be spent only for the specific purposes stipulated by constitution, external resource providers, or through enabling legislation.

Restricted fund balance for Special Revenue Funds of \$3,548,456 for proceeds of specific revenue sources that are restricted to expenditures for specific purposes other than debt service and capital projects under various federal and state reimbursement-based grants. Restricted fund balance for the Nutrition Service Fund of \$1,559,882 is restricted to expenditures for the specific purpose of operating the National School Lunch Program and cafeteria operations.

(c) Assigned:

The School Board has delegated the responsibility to assign funds to the Superintendent or the Chief Financial Officer. The Superintendent, as a part of the 2016 financial plan, assigned the following:

- \$1.5 million of General Fund's fund balance to eliminate a projected budgetary deficit in the subsequent year's General Fund budget.
- \$3.5 million of General Fund's fund balance to pay during the fiscal year for goods and services not received prior to the end of the fiscal year.
- \$2.5 million of General Funds fund balance is assigned to self-supporting services and programs. Resources of the major programs listed below will be used specifically for the purpose of the program that generated the revenue:
 - Arthur Ashe Athletic Center: Approximately \$312 thousand. Funds generated from building rental fees and receipts are specifically used for supplies, equipment and general operations of the center.
 - Driver's Education program: Approximately (\$59.7) thousand deficit. Funds generated from student fees pertaining to the Driver's Education program, which are specifically used for equipment to operate the program. The program is expected to recover from a deficit position with student fees and School Board appropriations.
 - Indirect Cost fund: Approximately \$1.1 million. Funds generated from federal indirect cost recovery to pay contractual salaries and benefits.

- Medicaid fund: Approximately \$86.4 thousand. Funds generated from administrative and direct service billing claims. Fund balance remaining at June 30, 2016 will be used to support the delivery of special education services to students.
- Nursing: Approximately \$22.5 thousand. Funds generated from fees and services for health related services provided by nursing professionals.
- RTC bookstore: Approximately \$68.7 thousand. Funds generated from student fees to purchase books for the Apprenticeship and evening vocational programs at the Richmond Technical Center.
- Unemployment and worker's compensation: Approximately \$974.5 thousand. Funds generated from federal direct cost recovery retained to pay insurance cost in current year operations.
- \$6.4 million of Capital Projects fund balance for the purpose of expenditures to complete approved school renovation and facility improvement projects.

(d) **Unassigned**

The unassigned general fund balance totals \$8,343,982. These funds will be utilized by the School Board during future budget development.

The negative unassigned fund balance of \$(3,548,456) in the Special Revenue fund is equal to contractual obligations related to specific purposes.

10) Health Care Plan

On July 1, 2010, RPS began to self-insure health care for all eligible employees and retirees by contracting with providers for administrative services only. Services under these contracts include claims adjudication, disease management, lifestyle programs and wellness initiatives.

The Department of Benefits & Risk Management manages the plan, ensures statutory compliance. In accordance with the Affordable Care Act (ACA), any employee who works an average of thirty (30) or more hours within a designated "measurement period" will be eligible to enroll in the School-sponsored health plan.

CIGNA Healthcare is contracted as the third-party administrator for the medical plans. RPS offers three medical plan options: Premier, Classic and Open Access HSA High Deductible. In-network services for the Premier Plan are covered at 90% with a \$20 office visit co-pay for Primary Care Physicians, and a \$40 office visit co-pay for Specialists. In-network services for the Classic Plan are covered at 80% with a \$25 office visit co-pay for Primary Care Physicians, and a \$50 office visit co-pay for Specialists. In network services for the Open Access HSA High Deductible Plan are covered at 70% with a 30% co-insurance. Employees who elect the Open Access HSA High

Deductible Plan are automatically enrolled in a Health Savings Account. Beginning January 2016, RPS made a one-time employer contribution of \$1,000 for family coverage and \$500 for single coverage. The amounts are prorated for new hires hired after the annual enrollment date. Out-of-network providers are covered at 50%. Wellness checkups and services are covered at 100%. Prescription drug coverage is included with the three medical plans utilizing a three tier co-pay structure and optional mail-order for maintenance medications.

RPS purchases specific stop-loss insurance from Connecticut General Life Insurance Company (CIGNA) limiting claims against the self-insurance program to \$300,000 per occurrence for individual claims, and an additional 125% aggregate stop loss limitation that has been subsequently cancelled effective as of August 2014, for RPS. A liability of \$3.4 million has been recorded to the General Fund based on an estimate from RPS's outside actuary, Wells Fargo.

11) Defined Benefit Pension Plans

The School Board participates in the Virginia Retirement System (VRS), which provides retirement benefits to substantially all employees, with the exception of certain nonexempt employees who have elected instead to participate in the Richmond Retirement System (RRS). In addition, the School Board maintains a single-employer, defined benefit pension plan, the Early Retirement Incentive Plan for Employees of Richmond Public Schools (the Plan), to supplement retirement benefits under VRS or RRS for qualifying employees who elect early retirement under the Plan. Detailed descriptions of each plan are as follows:

(a) Virginia Retirement System – Teachers' Pool and Political Subdivision

(i) <u>Description of the Virginia Retirement System</u>

The School Board contributes to the VRS 1) agent and 2) cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plans administered by the Virginia Retirement System (System). All full-time, salaried permanent (professional) employees of public school divisions and employees of participating employers are automatically covered by VRS upon employment. The School Board's professional employees (teachers' pool) participate in the cost-sharing multiple-employer plan and nonprofessional employees (political subdivision) participate as a separate group in the agent multiple-employer plan.

Members become vested after five years of service credit. Members earn one month of service credit for each month they are employed and their employer is paying into VRS. Active members are eligible to purchase prior public service, active duty military service, certain periods of leave and previously refunded VRS service as credit in their plan. Prior creditable service counts toward vesting, eligibility for retirement and the health insurance credit. When buying service, members must purchase their most recent period of service first.

Within the VRS Plan, VRS administers three different benefit plans for local government employees – Plan 1, Plan 2, and Hybrid:

- Members hired before July 1, 2010, and who were vested as of January 1, 2013 are covered under Plan 1, a defined benefit plan. Non-hazardous duty members are eligible for an unreduced retirement benefit beginning at age 65 with at least 5 years of creditable service or age 50 with at least 30 years of service credit. Non-hazardous duty members may retire with a reduced benefit as early as age 55 with at least 5 years of creditable service or age 50 with at least 10 years of service.
- Members hired or rehired on or after July 1, 2010 and Plan 1 members who were not vested as of as of January 1, 2013 are covered under Plan 2, a defined benefit plan. Non-hazardous duty members are eligible for an unreduced benefit beginning at their normal social security retirement age with at least 5 years of creditable service or when the sum of their age and service equals 90. Non-hazardous duty members may retire with a reduced benefit as early as age 60 with at least 5 years of creditable service.
- Non-hazardous duty members hired or rehired on or after January 1, 2014 are covered under the Hybrid plan, as well as VRS Plan 1 and VRS Plan 2 members who were eligible and opted into the plan during a special election window held January 1-April 30, 2014. The Hybrid Retirement Plan combines the features of a defined benefit plan and a defined contribution plan. Members covered by this hybrid plan are eligible for an unreduced retirement benefit, under the defined benefit component, when they reach the normal social security retirement age and have at least five years of creditable service or when their age and service equal 90. Members may retire with a reduced benefit as early as age 60 with at least five years of creditable service. Members are eligible to receive distributions upon leaving employment, subject to restrictions, under the defined contribution component.

The VRS defined benefit is a lifetime monthly benefit based on a retirement multiplier as a percentage of the member's average final compensation multiplied by the member's total service credit.

Under Plan 1, average final compensation is the average of the member's 36 consecutive months of highest compensation. The retirement multiplier for non-hazardous duty members is 1.7%.

Under Plan 2, average final compensation is the average of the member's 60 consecutive months of highest compensation. The retirement multiplier for non-hazardous duty members is 1.65%.

Under the Hybrid Plan, defined benefit component, average final compensation is the average of the member's 60 consecutive months of highest compensation.

The retirement multiplier is 1.0%. For members that opted into the Hybrid Retirement Plan from VRS Plan 1 or Plan 2, the applicable multipliers for those plans will be used to calculate the retirement benefit for those plans.

Retirees are eligible for annual cost-of-living adjustment (COLA) effective July 1 of the second calendar year of retirement. Under Plan 1, the COLA cannot exceed 5.00%; under Plan 2, the COLA cannot exceed 3.00%. COLA is not applicable under the Hybrid Plan. During years of no inflation or deflation, the COLA is zero. The VRS also provides death and disability benefits. Title 51.1 of the *Code of Virginia* (1950), as amended, assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the General Assembly of Virginia.

Employees covered by the benefit terms of the VRS Political Subdivision plan is as follows:

Inactive Members or Their Beneficiaries	
currently Receiving Benefits	287
Inactive Members	
Vested	46
Non-Vested	161
Active Elsewhere in VRS	<u>91</u>
Total Inactive Members	298
Active Members	<u>436</u>
Total	1,021

Members under the Hybrid Plan, including Plan 1 and Plan 2 opt-ins, participate in the Virginia Local Disability Program (VLDP) unless the School Board provided an employer-paid comparable program. Hybrid members, including Plan 1 and Plan 2 opt-ins) covered under VLDP are subject to a one-year waiting period before becoming eligible for non-work-related disability benefits.

VRS issues a publicly available comprehensive annual financial report (CAFR) that includes financial statements and required supplementary information for the plans administered by VRS. A copy of the most recent report may be obtained by writing to the System's Chief Financial Officer at P.O. Box 2500, Richmond, Virginia, 23218-2500 or from the VRS' website: http://www.varetire.org/Pdf/Publications/2016-annual-report.pdf

(ii) Contributions

Plan members are required by Title 51.1-145 of the *Code of Virginia* (1950), as amended, to contribute 5.00% of their annual reported compensation to the VRS. Prior to July 1, 2012, all or part of the 5.00% member contribution may have been assumed by the employer. Beginning July 1, 2012 new employees were required to pay the 5.00% member contribution. In addition, for existing employees, employers were required to begin making the employee pay the 5.00% member contribution. This could be phased in over a period of 5 years but all employees will be paying the full 5.00% by July 1, 2016. The employer is required to provide a salary increase equal to the amount

of the increase in the employee-paid member contribution. In addition, the School Board is required to contribute the remaining amounts necessary to fund its participation in the VRS using the actuarial basis specified by the *Code of Virginia* and approved by the VRS Board of Trustees.

VRS Teachers' Pool

For professional employees participating in the VRS cost-sharing multiple-employer plan for both the defined benefit and defined contribution plans, the School Board's actual contributions to the VRS Teachers' Pool were \$21,698,577 and \$22,213,653 for the years ended June 30, 2016 and June 30, 2015, respectively. The School Board's contractually required contribution rate applicable to professional employees for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016, excluding the 5.00% member rate, was 14.06% of covered employee compensation. This rate was based on an actuarially determined rate from an actuarial valuation as of the June 30, 2013 actuarial valuation adjusted for the transfer in June 2015 of \$192,884,000 as an accelerated payback of the contribution deferred in the 2010-2012 biennium. The actuarially determined rate for the VRS Teachers' Pool was 18.20%; however, it was reduced to 17.64% as a result of the The actuarially determined rate, when combined with employee transfer. contributions, was expected to finance the costs of benefits earned by employees during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability. Based on the provisions of Title 51.1-145 of the Code of Virginia, as amended, the contributions were funded at 79.69% of the actuarial rate for the year ended June 30, 2016.

VRS Political Subdivision

For non-professional employees participating in the VRS agent multiple- employer plans for both the defined benefit and defined contribution plans, the School Board's contributions were \$895,436 for the year ended June 30, 2016. The School Board's contribution rate applicable to nonprofessional employees for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2016 was 9.00% of covered employee compensation.

(iii) Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

VRS Teachers' Pool

At June 30, 2016, the School Board reported a Net Pension Liability of \$263,025,000 for professional employees measured as of June 30, 2015. The School Board's proportion of the Net Pension Liability was based on the actuarially determined employer contributions to the pension plan for the year ended June 30, 2015 relative to the total of the actuarially determined employer contributions for all participating employers. At the June 30, 2015 measurement date, the School Board's proportion was 2.08976% as compared to 1.98763% at June 30, 2014.

For the year ended June 30, 2016, the School Board recognized pension expense of approximately \$20,484,000. Since there was a change in proportionate share between June 30, 2014 and June 30, 2015, a portion of the pension expense was related to

deferred amounts from changes in proportion and from differences between employer contributions and the proportionate share of employer contributions.

At June 30, 2016, the School Board reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	red Outflows of Resources	Defe	erred Inflows of Resources
Net differences between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	\$ -	\$	16,107,118
Changes in proportionate share of contributions	11,583,000		4,667,075
Difference between expected and actual economic experience	-		3,621,888
Contributions subsequent to the measurement date	21,698,577		
Total	\$ 33,281,577	\$	24,396,081

Deferred outflows of resources resulting from contributions made subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the Net Pension Liability in the year ended June 30, 2017. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

	Deferred Outflows		Def	ferred Inflows		
Year ending June 30:	0	of Resources		of Resources		f Resources
2017	\$	2,132,618	\$	8,043,618		
2018		2,132,618		8,043,618		
2019		2,132,618		8,043,618		
2020		2,132,618		(115,609)		
Thereafter		3,052,528		380,836		
	\$	11,583,000	\$	24,396,081		

The following represents the School Board's proportionate share of the net pension liability calculated using the stated discount rate, as well as what the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate of 1.0% lower or 1.0% higher than the current rate:

	1% decrease 6%	Current rate 7%	1% increase 8%
Net Pension Liability	384,911,000	263,025,000	162,686,000

VRS Political Subdivision

At June 30, 2016, the School Board reported a Net Pension Liability of \$2,757,554 for non-professional employees. The Total Pension Liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation performed as of June 30, 2014, using

updated actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement and rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2015.

For the year ended June 30, 2016, the School Board recognized pension expense of \$(39,545). Deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions were reported from the following sources:

	 rred Outflows Resources	 erred Inflows f Resources
Net differences between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments Difference between actual and expected experience	\$ 893,720 -	\$2,138,730 680,347
Contributions subsequent to the measurement date	 895,436	 -
Total	\$ 1,789,156	\$ 2,819,077

Deferred outflows of resources resulting from contributions made subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the Net Pension Liability in the year ended June 30, 2017. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

	Deferred Outflows		Def	erred Inflows
Year ending June 30:	0	of Resources		Resources
2017	\$	223,430	\$	1,048,057
2018		223,430		1,048,057
2019		223,430		722,963
2020		223,430		-
	\$	893,720	\$	2,819,077

The following represents the School Board's net pension liability calculated using the stated discount rate, as well as what the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate of 1.0% lower or 1.0% higher than the current rate:

	<u> 1% decrease 6%</u>	Current rate 7%	1% increase 8%
Net Pension Liability	9,039,458	2,757,554	(2,522,011)

(iv) Actuarial Assumptions

The total pension liability in the VRS plans was based on an actuarial valuation as of June 30 2014. The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2014 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the four-year period from July 1, 2008 through June 30, 2012. The Entry Age Normal actuarial cost method and the following

assumptions was applied to all periods included in the measurement and rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2015:

VRS Teachers' Pool

Inflation 2.50% Salary increases, including inflation 3.5% - 5.95%

Investment rate of return 7.00%, net of pension plan investment

expense, including inflation*

Mortality rates:

Pre-Retirement RP-2000 Employee Mortality Table

Projected with Scale AA to 2020 with males set back 3 years and females set

back 5 years

Post-Retirement RP-2000 Combined Mortality Table

Projected with Scale AA to 2020 with males set back 2 years and females set

back 3 years

Post-Disablement RP-2000 Disability Life Mortality Table

Projected to 2020 with males set back 1 year and no provision for future

mortality improvement

VRS Political Subdivision

Inflation 2.50%

Salary increases, including inflation 3.5% - 5.35%

Investment rate of return 7.00%, net of pension plan investment

expense, including inflation*

Mortality rates:

Pre-Retirement RP-2000 Employee Mortality Table

Projected with Scale AA to 2020 with males set back 3 years and females set

back 5 years

Post-Retirement RP-2000 Combined Mortality Table

Projected with Scale AA to 2020 with males set back 2 years and females set

back 3 years

Post-Disablement

RP-2000 Disability Life Mortality Table Projected to 2020 with males set back 1 year and no provision for future mortality improvement

Weighted Average

* Administrative expenses as a percent of the market value of assets for the last experience study were found to be approximately 0.06% of the market assets for all of the VRS plans. This would provide an assumed investment return rate for GAAP purposes of slightly more than the assumed 7.0%. However, since the difference was minimal, and a more conservative 7.0% investment return assumption provided a projected plan net position that exceeded the projected benefit payments, the long-term expected rate of return on investments was assumed to be 7.0% to simplify preparation of pension liabilities.

Long-Term Expected Rate of Return

The long-term expected rate of return on pension investments was determined using a log-normal distribution analysis in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class.

These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The target asset allocation and best estimate of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long-term Expected Real Rate of Return	Long-term Expected Real Rate of Return
U.S. Equity	19.50%	6.46%	1.26%
Developed Non U.S. Equity	16.50%	6.28%	1.04%
Emerging Market Equity	6.00%	10.00%	0.60%
Fixed Income	15.00%	9.00%	0.01%
Emerging Debt	3.00%	3.51%	0.11%
Rate Sensitive Credit	4.50%	3.51%	0.16%
Non-Rate Sensitive Credit	4.50%	5.00%	0.23%
Convertibles	3.00%	4.81%	0.14%
Public Real Estate	2.25%	6.12%	0.14%
Private Real Estate	12.75%	7.10%	0.91%
Private Equity	12.00%	10.41%	1.25%
Cash	1.00%	-1.50%	-0.02%
Total	<u>100.00%</u>		5.83%
		Inflation	2.50%
	*Expected arithmeti	c nominal return	<u>8.33%</u>

* Using stochastic projection results provides an expected range of real rates of return over various time horizons. Looking at one year results produces an expected real return of 8.33%, but also has a high standard deviation, which means there is high volatility. Over larger time

horizons, the volatility declines significantly and provides a median return of 7.44%, including expected inflation of 2.50%.

Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.00%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that member contributions will be made per the VRS Statutes and the employer contributions will be made in accordance with the VRS funding policy at rates equal to the difference between actuarially determined contribution rates adopted by the VRS Board of Trustees and the member rate. Through the fiscal year ending June 30, 2018, the rate contributed by the school division for the VRS Teacher Retirement Plan will be subject to the portion of the VRS Board-certified rates that are funded by the Virginia General Assembly.

From July 1, 2018 on, school divisions are assumed to contribute 100% of the actuarially determined contribution rates. Based on those assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current active and inactive employees. Therefore the long-term expected rate of return was applied to all period of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

(v) Changes in Net Pension Liabilities

	Total Pension	Plan Fiduciary Net	Net Pension	
VRS Political Subdivision	Liablity	Position	Liability	
Balance at June 30, 2014	\$ 49,390,414	\$ 46,580,736	\$ 2,809,678	
Changes:				
Service Cost	1,123,622	-	1,123,622	
Interest	3,386,810	-	3,386,810	
Differences between expected and				
actual experience	(1,015,494)	-	(1,015,494)	
Contributions - employer	-	938,862	(938,862)	
Contributions - employee	-	515,006	(515,006)	
Net investment income	-	2,122,831	(2,122,831)	
Benefit payments, including refunds of				
employee contributions	(2,014,839)	(2,014,839)	-	
Administrative expense	-	(29,190)	29,190	
Other changes		(447)	447	
Net changes	1,480,099	1,532,223	(52,124)	
Balance at June 30, 2015	\$ 50,870,513	\$ 48,112,959	\$ 2,757,554	

(b) Richmond Retirement System

(i) Plan Description

The School Board also contributes to the RRS, a cost-sharing multiple-employer public employee retirement system. The RRS is a defined benefit plan that covers substantially all City employees (police, fire and general employees, including certain School Board employees not covered by the VRS) and provides retirement benefits as well as disability benefits. The RRS plan is administered by the Richmond Retirement System Board of Trustees.

The City Council is responsible for establishing benefit provisions and funding requirements. Benefits vest after five years of service, and the City pays the entire cost of the plan. The School Board reimburses the City for contributions made on its behalf.

Membership in RRS consisted of the following as of June 30, 2016:

289
4
293

Retirement benefits are determined as a percentage of the average of the five highest years' salaries. Normal retirement age is 65. The plan provides for early retirement at age 55 for School Board employees. The RRS issues a publicly available comprehensive annual financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information. A copy of that report may be obtained by writing the Richmond Retirement System at P.O. Box 10252, Richmond, Virginia, 23240.

(ii) Contributions

The funding policy of the RRS provides that contributions be made by the employer, annually, an amount as determined by the actuary, expressed as a percentage of payroll, equal to the sum of the "normal contribution" and the "actuarial determined contribution". These contributions are designed to accumulate sufficient assets to pay benefits when due. The required contributions are determined using the projected unit credit actuarial cost method. Unfunded actuarial accrued liabilities are being amortized over a period not to exceed 30 years.

The School Board's contributions to the RRS for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2016, 2015 and 2014 were \$78,625, \$49,792, and \$77,164, respectively, and were equal to the required contributions for each year.

(iii) Pension Liabilities and Pension Expense

At June 30, 2016, the School Board reported a net pension liability of \$357,477 measured as of June 30, 2015 for its proportionate share (.16842%) of the overall net pension liability. The total pension liability used to calculate the Net Pension Liability was determined by an actuarial valuation performed as of July 1, 2013. There were no changes in assumptions or benefit terms since the prior measurement period. For the year ended June 30, 2016, the School Board recognized pension expense of \$51,920.

(iv) Sensitivity of Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following represents the School Board's proportionate share of the net pension liability calculated using the stated discount rate, as well as what the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate of 1.0% lower or 1.0% higher than the current rate:

	_1% d	lecrease 6.5%	Curre	ent rate 7.5%	_1% ir	ncrease 8.5%
Net Pension Liability	\$	441,198	\$	357,477	\$	285,243

(c) Early Retirement Plan

(i) Plan Description

The Plan is a legally separate single-employer defined benefit pension plan established in fiscal year 1995 under Section 51.1-800 of the *Code of Virginia* (1950), as amended, to provide early retirement benefits for eligible School Board employees. The School Board is the sole participating employer in the Plan, functions as the Plan administrator, and has authority to establish and amend its contribution requirements and benefit provisions. The Plan does not issue a stand-alone financial report.

The School Board has an actuarial valuation of the Plan prepared biennially using the individual entry age normal actuarial cost method. The actuarial value of the Plan's assets was determined using a market value method. The Plan's unfunded actuarial accrued liability is amortized using the level dollar method over an open amortization period of four years.

Significant actuarial assumptions used in the valuation include: (a) a rate of return on the investment of present and future assets of 3.5 percent per year compounded annually and (b) projected salary increases of 3.75 percent per year.

Membership in the Plan consisted of the following as of July 1, 2016, the most recent biennial actuarial valuation:

Active employees eligible for benefits	209
Retirees currently receiving benefits	<u>178</u>
Total	<u>387</u>

The Plan provides early retirement benefits only. Participants in the Plan became eligible for benefits when they met basic requirements and provided services immediately following their early retirement date in accordance with one of the three service options described as follows: Basic requirements prescribe that employees must (1) be an eligible retiree under either VRS or RRS, (2) be between 55 and 62 years of age, (3) have completed 10 years of service with RPS, at least 5 of which must immediately precede the date of retirement, and (4) meet other plan provisions.

Monthly benefits are paid based on one of the following service options as elected by the participant:

- Option A The participant must provide services for 1 full academic year (175 days) and will receive 25 percent of final annual compensation each year for 7 years.
- Option B The participant must provide services for 1 full academic year (175 days) and will receive 35 percent of final annual compensation each year for 5 years.
- Option C The participant must provide services for 1/2 an academic year (105 days) and will receive 35 percent of final annual compensation each year for 3 years.

The Plan does not provide for postretirement benefit increases. During the required service period, benefits are paid by the School Board based on services rendered. Thereafter, vested benefits are paid by the pension trustee out of plan assets. All benefits vest after completion of the required service option. School Board contributions are recognized by the Plan when received. Benefits and refunds of the Plan are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the terms of the Plan. Investments are valued as discussed in note 1(h).

Effective July 1, 2005, the above benefit structure of the Early Retirement Incentive Plan was frozen. RPS employees eligible to retire under the Early Retirement Incentive Program as of June 30, 2005 who had submitted an application by March 31, 2005 were also entitled to receive the benefits under the Plan as described above.

Some employees who have substantial service with RPS may be entitled to a transition benefit as described below:

Transition Benefit:

Employees who had at least 20 years of VRS eligible service (including the last 10) consecutive years with RPS as of June 30, 2005 who did not elect to retire prior to

March 31, 2005 were eligible for a transition benefit under the Plan upon their retirement after age 50 as follows:

- (a) 30 years of service: 50% of final pay in the last 12 months paid evenly (12.5% annually) over the first 4 years of retirement.
- (b) 20 to 29 years of service: 30% of the final pay in the last 12 months paid evenly (7.5% annually) over the first 4 years of retirement.
- (c) Less than 20 years of service: no transition benefit. Final pay shall be limited to the maximum pay of the highest teacher scale with master's degree plus 30 credit hours beyond master's degree (10 month contract employee).

(ii) Contributions

The entire cost of Plan benefits is borne by the School Board. The School Board's policy is to make irrevocable Plan contributions based on actuarially determined amounts sufficient to provide the required Plan benefits. Over time, the School Board's contributions to the Plan should approximate the cumulative annual required contributions (ARC's) determined by biennial actuarial valuations. However, the actual contributions made may differ from the annual required contributions. Substantially all investment and administrative costs of the Plan are borne by the General Fund. The School Board contributed \$1,100,000 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016.

(iii) Rate of Return

For the year ended June 30, 2016, the annual money-weighted rate of return based on cash flows on pension plan investments, net of investment expense, was 0.89%. The money-weighted rate of return expresses investment performance, net of investment expense, adjusted for the changing amounts actually invested.

(iv) <u>Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources Related to Pensions</u>

<u>Pension liabilities</u>: The School Board reported a Net Pension Liability of \$4,352,405, measured as of June 30, 2016. The total pension liability used to calculate the Net Pension Liability was determined by an actuarial valuation performed as of July 1, 2016.

There were no changes to the plan provisions, actuarial assumptions, or actuarial methods since the prior valuation. Pension liabilities, pension expense, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions are allocated to funds based on their proportionate share of projected monthly benefits.

<u>Pension expense</u>: For the year ended June 30, 2016, the School Board recognized pension expense of \$(367,935).

<u>Deferred outflows of resources related to pensions:</u> Were reported from the following sources:

	Defer	red Outflows
	of I	Resources
Net differences between projected and actual		
earnings on pension plan investments	\$	94,063
Total	\$	94,063

Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year ending June 30:		red Outflows Resources
· ·	·	
2017	\$	39,284
2018		39,284
2019		11,354
2020		4,141
	\$	94,063

(v) Changes in Net Pension Liability

	Total Pension		Fiduciary Net		Net Pension	
		Liability		Position	Liability	
Balance at June 30, 2015	\$	6,755,476	\$	916,555	\$	5,838,921
Changes:						
Service cost		93,753		-		93,753
Interest cost on TPL		217,870		-		217,870
Experience losses (gains)		(689,366)		-		(689,366)
Net investment income		-		8,773		(8,773)
Employer contribution		-		1,100,000		(1,100,000)
Benefit payments		(1,248,767)	_	(1,248,767)		<u>-</u>
Net changes		(1,626,510)	_	(139,994)	_	(1,486,516)
Balance at June 30, 2016	\$	5,128,966	\$	776,561	\$	4,352,405

(vi) Actuarial Methods and Significant Assumptions

<u>Actuarial Methods and Significant Assumptions</u>: Significant actuarial assumptions used in the valuation include: (a) Individual Entry Age Normal method, (b) rate of

return on the investment of present and future assets of 3.5 percent per year compounded annually, (c) projected salary increases of 3.75 percent per year, and (d) 1994 Group Annuity Mortality Table for males and females set back one year (pre-retirement) or 1994 Group Annuity Mortality Table for males and females set back three year (post-retirement).

<u>Discount Rate</u>: The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 3.50%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that employer contributions will be made at the current contribution rates. Based on those assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members through the life of the plan. The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments is 3.5%. It was applied to periods of projected benefit payments, and the expected municipal bond rate was not applied to determine the discount rate.

<u>Sensitivity of Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate</u>: The following represents the School Board's net pension liability calculated using the stated discount rate, as well as what the net pension liability calculated using the stated discount rate, as well as what the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate of 1.0% lower or 1.0% higher than the current rate:

	1% decrease 2.5%		Curi	ent rate 3.5%	1% increase 4.5%		
Net Pension Liability	\$	4,454,442	\$	4,352,405	\$	4,250,111	

(vii) Fiduciary Net Position

As of June 30, 2016, the Plan fiduciary net position of \$776,561 as a percentage of total pension liability is 15.14%.

Total Pension Liability	\$ 5,128,966
Plan Fiduciary Net Position	(776,561)
Net Pension Liability	\$ 4,352,405

12) <u>Defined Contribution Plan</u>

Effective August 1, 2005, employees may participate in a 403(b) matching plan. The 403(b) matching plan covers all employees who serve in a contractual annual salary position with RPS. Employees are entitled to defer from 1% to 50% of eligible pay (base salary plus contractual supplements) but not in excess of Internal Revenue Code annual deferral limits. The RPS contribution provides a match of employee voluntary deferrals equal to 20% of the salary deferral up to 3% of pay. RPS contributions are posted on participant accounts

monthly. The School Board made contributions of approximately \$342,000 during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016.

13) Postemployment Health Benefits

(a) Plan Description

The School Board provides certain postemployment health care medical benefits to retired employees, their spouses and widows up to the age of 65 through the School Board's group health insurance plan, which covers both active and retired employees. The plan is a single-employer defined benefit plan, and substantially all of the employees may become eligible for those benefits if they retire while working for the School Board. The School Board establishes and amends benefits and obligations of the plan.

Coverage is provided through the School Board for employees covered under the VRS plans and through the RRS for employees covered under the RRS plan, (the School Board then reimburses the RRS for the employer portion of those payments).

Covered participants of the Plan consisted of the following at June 30, 2016:

Active participants	2,808
Inactive participants (retired or disabled)	175
Total	2,983

The actuarial assumptions at July 1 2016, the most recent actuarial valuation date, included (a) a discount rate of 3.5 percent, (b) zero payroll growth and (c) medical health care cost trend rate projection of 7.5 percent graded down to 5.0% over 5 years.

(b) Funding Policy

Currently, the School Board pays for and reports retiree medical benefits on a "pay as you go" basis, which is the practice of paying for these benefits as they become due each year. The School Board's share of contribution is between 5.4 and 14.5 percent of the total insurance premiums, based on annual rates approved as a part of the adopted budget. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016, the School Board's share of those payments was \$799,403.

(c) Annual OPEB Cost and Net OPEB Obligation

Projection of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the School Board and plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing benefit costs between the School Board and plan members to that point.

The School Board's annual other postemployment benefit (OPEB) cost is calculated based on the annual required contribution of the employer (ARC). The Projected Unit Credit Method was used to calculate the ARC and related information using a 3.5 percent discount rate and an annual projected increase in medical rates of 7.5 percent. The ARC consists of the normal cost plus amortization of the unfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL), which used a level dollar amount over a 30-year amortization period. The UAAL is being amortized by an open or rolling amortization period.

The following table shows the School Board's annual OPEB cost for the year, the amount actually contributed to the plan, and changes in the School Board's net OPEB obligation for healthcare benefits for the year ended June 30, 2016:

Annual Required Contribution	\$ 4,383,775
Interest on NOO at Discount Rate to End of Year	964,655
Adjustment to the ARC	(1,473,004)
Annual OPEB Expense	3,875,426
Employer Payments for Retiree Benefits	(799,403)
Increase in net OPEB obligation	3,076,023
Net OPEB obligation – beginning of year	27,561,583
Net OPEB obligation – end of year	\$ 30,637,606

The School Board's annual OPEB required contribution, the percentage of annual OPEB contributed to the plan, and the net OPEB obligation for the last three fiscal years was as follows:

Fiscal Year	Annual					Net
Ended	OPEB		Actual	Percenta	ge	OPEB
June 30	Cost	Contributions		tributions Contributed		Obligation
2014	\$ 5,799,312	\$	3,582,881	61.8	%	\$ 23,341,808
2015	5,960,250		1,740,475	29.2	%	27,561,583
2016	3,875,426		799,403	20.6	%	30,637,606

(d) Funded Status and Funding Progress

Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future include future employment, mortality, and the health care cost trend. Amounts determined regarding the funded status of the plan and the ARC of the employer are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future.

As of June 30, 2016, the actuarial accrued liability for benefits totaled \$33,626,736 all of which was unfunded. The covered payroll totaled \$166,541,039 and the ratio of the unfunded actuarial accrued liability was 20.2 percent.

(e) The schedule of funding progress, presented as required supplementary information following the notes to the financial statements, presents multiyear trend information about whether the actuarial value of plan assets is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liability for benefits. The other postemployment benefits plan does not issue a stand-alone financial report and is not included in the report of another entity.

14) Commitments and Contingencies

(a) Litigation

At any point in time, various claims and lawsuits are pending against the School Board. In the opinion of outside legal counsel, resolution of these cases would not involve a material liability.

(b) Federal Award Programs

The School Board participates in a number of federal award programs. The School Board is subject to audit annually in accordance with the provisions of the Uniform Grant Guidance Subpart F. These programs are also potentially subject to financial and compliance audits by the grantors or their representatives. Such audits could lead to requests for reimbursements to the grantor agencies in the event that any expenditure was to be disallowed under terms of the grants. Based on prior experience, the School Board's management believes such disallowances, if any, will be immaterial.

(c) Contractual Commitments

At June 30, 2016, the School Board had contractual commitments approximating \$4,043,000 in the Capital Projects Fund for various capital projects, all of which are included in the Capital Projects Fund's assigned fund balance.

15) Related-Party Transactions

The School Board operates by authority of the charter of the City. In connection therewith, the City provides annual appropriations to the School Board for operating the school system, retains title to all land and buildings of the School Board and is obligated for all bonded indebtedness relating to the School Board. The City is also the custodian of the majority of the School Board's cash and investments. See note 3 for a summary of various amounts due from the City at June 30, 2016. In addition, certain School Board employees participate in the Richmond Retirement System (see note 11(b)).

The City provides various services to the School Board based on fee schedules or time and expenses. During fiscal year 2016, the City provided approximately \$2,315,200 in water and gas utilities for all Richmond Public Schools. In addition, the City provided approximately \$68,500 for communication equipment and \$23,828 for elevator inspections and building permits. The City provided approximately \$52,428 in printing services. The City also provides administrative office space in City Hall to the School Board for which the School Board is not charged.

16) Risk Management

The School Board is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts, theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. The

School Board reports all of its risk management activities in its General Fund and pays all claims for retained risks from General Fund resources.

The School Board maintains a comprehensive property and casualty policy, a commercial general liability policy, a comprehensive liability vehicle policy, and coverage for School Board errors and omissions, workers' compensation and employer's liability, and certain other risks with commercial insurance companies. The General Fund retains the risk up to \$350,000 for each workers' compensation claim and \$100,000 for each property damage claim, and retains the full risk for unemployment compensation and health care benefits.

All workers' compensation claims are paid through third-party administrators from General Fund resources. For all retained risks, claims expenditures and liabilities are reported when it is probable that a loss has occurred and the amount of loss can be reasonably estimated.

These losses include an estimate of claims that have been incurred but not reported. There have been no significant reductions in insurance coverage in comparison to coverage in the prior year and settled claims have not exceeded the amount of insurance coverage in any of the past three fiscal years.

At June 30, 2016, the amount of claim liabilities was \$2,327,102 consisting of incurred but not reported workers' compensation liabilities. This liability is the School Board's best estimate based on available information. Changes in the reported liability since June 30, 2016 are as follows:

	F	iscal Year	Clai	Claims and Changes		yments on	Liability at Fiscal			
		Liability		in Estimates		Estimates Claims		Claims		Year-End
2014 - 2015	\$	3,945,172	\$	(62,586)	\$	929,787	\$	2,952,799		
2015 -2016		2,952,799		306,843		932,540		2,327,102		

17) Subsequent Events

The School Board has evaluated subsequent events through April 28, 2017 in connection with the preparation of these financial statements, which is the date the financial statements were available to be issued. There were no subsequent events requiring recognition as of April 28, 2017 which have been incorporated into these financial statements herein.

18) New Pronouncements

In fiscal year 2016, the School Board implemented GASB Statement No. 72 *Fair Value Measurement and Application* (GASB Statement No. 72), which requires fair value measurement for certain investments not previously measured at fair value. The School Board's available deposits are pooled with the City's for investing purposes. The City will apply the requirements of GASB Statement No. 72 applicable to these pooled investments.

The requirements of GASB Statement No. 72 are applicable to the School Board's investments in mutual funds in the Permanent Trust Funds, and common stock investments in the General Fund, which are held separately from all other School Board deposits. Common stock and mutual fund

investments are measured at fair value. Fair value for common stock is quoted market prices for identical assets in active markets. Fair value for mutual funds is the closing price at June 30, 2016. GASB Statement No. 72 also requires contributed capital assets to be state at acquisition value on the date received. The School Board did not receive contributed capital assets in fiscal year 2016.

GASB Statement No. 72 increases disclosure of investments in Note 2(c) beginning on page 43 in the Notes to the Basic Financial Statements.

Required Supplementary Information (unaudited)

The Required Supplementary Information subsection includes

- Budgetary comparison schedule for the General Operating Fund, which accounts for all revenues and expenditures of Richmond Public Schools that are not required to be accounted for in other funds
- Schedules of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios
- Trend data, the Schedule of Funding Progress and the Schedule of Employer Contributions, for Other Postemployment Employee Benefits
- The notes to the required supplementary information

THE SCHOOL BOARD OF THE CITY OF RICHMOND, VIRGINIA (A Component Unit of The City of Richmond, Virginia) June 30, 2016

Budgetary Comparison Schedule (Unaudited)

General Fund

For The Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

				Actual	Variance with Final Budget	
	_	Budgeted An		Amounts	Positive	
	_	Original	Final	(Budgetary Basis)	(Negative)	
Budgetary fund balances:						
Prior year assigned fund balance, budgeted at July 1, 2015 Prior year fund balance commited for encumbrances and other	\$	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	-	
subsequently added to original budget	_	<u> </u>	2,581,159	2,581,159	<u> </u>	
Total budgetary fund balances available						
for expenditure		1,500,000	4,081,159	4,081,159	-	
Revenue sources:						
Intergovernmental:						
City of Richmond - appropriation	_	145,999,657	145,999,657	145,999,656	(1)	
Commonwealth of Virginia:						
Department of Education:						
Employee benefits		11,358,610	11,358,610	11,201,245	(157,365)	
Standards of Quality:						
Basic aid		51,651,276	51,651,276	50,796,182	(855,094)	
Textbooks		1,137,279	1,137,279	1,121,523	(15,756)	
Education of the gifted		555,520	555,520	547,824	(7,696)	
Vocational education		839,190	839,190	827,563	(11,627)	
Special education		11,110,400	11,110,400	10,956,472	(153,928)	
Remedial education		4,479,619	4,479,619	4,417,556	(62,063)	
Incentive:						
Compensation supplements		1,011,675	1,011,675	1,103,657	91,982	
Early Reading Specialist Initatives		-	-	181,153	181,153	
Categorical:						
Special education - homebound payments		133,323	133,323	152,527	19,204	
Special eduction - private tuition		38,381	38,381	-	(38,381)	
Lottery:					, , ,	
At risk		5,688,893	5,688,893	5,609,989	(78,904)	
Foster children education		155,882	155,882	61,564	(94,318)	
K-3 class size reduction		4,532,597	4,532,597	4,921,522	388,925	
SOL algebra readiness		382,037	382,037	360,603	(21,434)	
Virginia preschool initiative		2,838,629	2,838,629	2,838,629	(22):5:/	
Cultural transition - English as a second language		1,022,351	1,022,351	1,084,291	61,940	
State sales tax		24,833,935	24,833,935	24,880,589	46,654	
Other State Agencies		900,000	900,000	791,519	(108,481)	
Total Commonwealth of Virginia	_	122,669,597	122,669,597	121,854,408	(815,189)	
Federal government:						
Impact aid Public Law 103-382		210,000	210,000	142,721	(67,279)	
Army Reserve		450,000	450,000	467,927	17,927	
Air Force		,		,	,	
All Force		60,000	60,000	43,183	(16,817)	
Total federal government	_	720,000	720,000	653,831	(66,169)	
Total intergovernmental revenues	_	269,389,254	269,389,254	268,507,895	(881,359)	
Tuition		70,000	70,000	25,656	(44,344)	
Miscellaneous revenues	_	554,651	554,651	930,071	375,420	
Total revenues	_	270,013,905	270,013,905	269,463,622	(550,283)	
Total amounts available for expenditure	\$ _	271,513,905	274,095,064	273,544,781	(550,283)	

See accompanying note to Budgetary Comparison Schedule and Report of Independent Auditor

(Continued)

Variance with

THE SCHOOL BOARD OF THE CITY OF RICHMOND, VIRGINIA (A Component Unit of The City of Richmond, Virginia) June 30, 2016

Budgetary Comparison Schedule (Unaudited) General Fund For The Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

Budgeted Post Pos				Actual	Variance with Final Budget	
Personnel service - salaries and wages \$ 156718.179 155.441.425 152.646.023 2.795.00 Employee benefits 66.768.634 63.883.676 59.487.659 4.396.01 Purchased services:		Budgeted Am	nounts			
Personnel services - salaries and wages 5 156.718.179 155.441.425 152.646.023 2.795.60 Employee benefits 65.768.634 63.883.676 59.487.658 4.396.01 Purchased services 1.734.346 2.038.024 2.109.321 (71.29 Purchased services 3.064.633 4.433.117 4.628.501 (195.38 Tution 6.112.262 7.333.02 7.945.997 (101.08 Tution 6.112.262 7.333.02 7.945.997 (101.08 Temporary services 1.575.00 383.059 4.02,78 (375.51 Repairs and maintenance 1.795.103 1.777.712 1.549.678 (375.51 Repairs and maintenance 1.795.103 1.777.712 1.549.678 272.68 Total purchased services 1.899.079 3.442.728 3.204.437 2.724.68 Other charges:	- -					
Employee benefits		156,718,179	155,441,425	152,646,023	2,795,402	
Purchased services	-					
Service contracts	Employee benefits	66,768,634	63,883,676	59,487,658	4,396,018	
Professional services 3,054,633 4,433,117 4,625,501 1195,38 Tutton 6,112,626 7,331,500 383,059 420,578 (610,480 157,000 383,059 420,578 617,518 (610,480 157,500 157,500 157,510	Purchased services:					
Tutlon 6.112.626 7,333,502 7,943,987 (610.48 Femorary services 157,500 383,050 340,578 (37.51 Nonprofessional services 4.1,43,136 4,255,503 3.252,324 373,13 Repairs and maintenance 1,736,103 1,777,112 1,509,628 267.48 Total purchased services 16,937,980 20,260,217 20,534,379 (274.06 Total purchased services 87,345 94,556 55,222 39,33 Student transportation 884,695 1,804,715 1,880,974 (76,25 Carage services 1,880,509 3,442,228 3,204,445 238,08 Transportation expense recovery - field trips (1,500,000) (1,500,000) (1,673,129) 137,122 Warehouse service 1,216,480 1,214,880 1,214,890 1,355 126,44 Insurance 1,216,480 1,212,480 1,361,915 (149,43 1,411,411) (1,500,000) (1,673,129) 137,122 (1,500,					(71,297)	
Temporary services					(195,384)	
Nonprofessional services						
Repairs and maintenance 1,736,103 1,777,112 1,509,628 267,488 Total purchased services 16,937,980 20,260,317 20,534,379 (274,080) Other charges: 88,7345 94,556 55,222 39,33 Student transportation 88,4695 18,804,715 1,880,974 (76,25 Garage services 1,898,0599 3,442,528 3,204,445 238,08 Transportation expense recovery- field trips (1,500,000) (1,500,000) (1,673,129) 173,12 Warehouse service - 127,798 1,365 126,480 Insurance 1,216,480 1,212,480 1,361,915 (149,43) Utilities 7,016,000 7,018,528 7,169,205 (150,67) Communications 1,371,910 1,595,720 1,305,679 290,04 Rentals 300,067 307,411 305,661 1,77 Total other charges 11,274,556 14,103,736 13,611,307 492,42 Materials and supplies 22,24,444 200,460 91,126						
Other charges: Advertising 87,345 94,556 55,222 39,33 Student transportation 884,695 1,804,715 1,880,974 (76,25 Garage services 1,898,059 3,442,528 3,204,445 238,08 Transportation expense recovery - field trips (1,500,000) (1,500,000) (1,673,129) 173,12 Warehouse service - 127,798 1,355 126,44 Insurance 1,216,480 1,212,480 1,361,915 (149,43 Utilities 7,016,000 7,018,528 7,169,205 (150,67 Communications 1,371,910 1,595,720 1,305,679 290,04 Rentals 300,067 307,411 305,641 1,77 Total other charges 1,274,556 14,103,736 13,611,307 492,42 Materials and supplies 2 1,274,556 14,103,736 13,611,307 492,42 Materials and periodicals 220,123 221,701 201,318 11,38 Printing and binding 244,44 200,460	·				267,484	
Advertising 87,345 94,566 55,222 39,33 Student transportation 884,695 1,804,715 1,880,974 (76,25 Garage services 1,898,059 3,842,528 3,204,445 238,086 Transportation expense recovery - field trips (1,500,000) (1,500,000) (1,673,129) 173,12 Warehouse service - 127,798 1,355 126,44 Insurance 1,216,480 1,212,480 1,361,915 (149,43 Utilities 7,016,000 7,018,528 7,169,205 (150,67 Communications 1,371,910 1,595,720 1,305,679 290,04 Rentals 300,067 307,411 305,641 1,777 Total other charges 11,274,556 14,103,736 136,113,07 492,42 Materials and supplies: Supplies 4,784,602 5,372,233 4,273,398 1,098,83 Printing and binding 224,444 200,460 91,126 109,33 Books and periodicals 220,123 221,701 210,318 11,38 Textbooks 4,285,300 3,740,271 3,025,276 714,99 Chter 9erating expenditures: Staff development 40,107 53,320 35,675 17,64 Total materials and supplies 9,558,486 9,587,885 7,635,793 1,952,19 Chter operating expenditures: Staff development 40,396 499,776 338,077 161,69 Dues and fees 120,734 175,015 149,764 25,25 Travel 273,785 285,486 119,072 166,36 Awards 29,215 49,102 40,722 8,38 Contribution to School Activity Funds 21,2147 268,498 309,284 (40,78 Awards 29,215 49,102 40,722 8,38 Contribution to School Activity Funds 21,2147 268,498 309,284 (40,78 Awards 29,215 49,102 40,722 8,38 Contribution to School Activity Funds 21,2147 268,498 309,284 (40,78 Awards 29,215 49,102 40,722 8,38 Contribution to School Activity Funds 21,2147 268,498 309,284 (40,78 Awards 29,215 49,102 40,722 8,38 Contribution to School Activity Funds 21,2147 268,498 309,284 (40,78 Awards 29,215 49,102 40,722 8,38 Contribution to School Activity Funds 21,2147 268,498 309,284 (40,78 Awards 29,215 49,102 40,722 8,38 Contribution to School Activity Funds 21,2147 268,498 309,284 (40,78 Awards 29,215 49,102 40,722 8,38 Contribution to School Activity Funds 21,2147 268,498 30,284 (40,78 Awards 29,215 49,102 40,722 8,38 Contribution to School Activity Funds 21,2147 268,498 30,284 (40,78 Awards 29,215 49,102 40,722 8,38 Contribution to School Activity Funds 21,22	Total purchased services	16,937,980	20,260,317	20,534,379	(274,062)	
Advertising 87,345 94,566 55,222 39,33 Student transportation 884,695 1,804,715 1,880,974 (76,25 Garage services 1,898,059 3,842,528 3,204,445 238,086 Transportation expense recovery - field trips (1,500,000) (1,500,000) (1,673,129) 173,12 Warehouse service - 127,798 1,355 126,44 Insurance 1,216,480 1,212,480 1,361,915 (149,43 Utilities 7,016,000 7,018,528 7,169,205 (150,67 Communications 1,371,910 1,595,720 1,305,679 290,04 Rentals 300,067 307,411 305,641 1,777 Total other charges 11,274,556 14,103,736 136,113,07 492,42 Materials and supplies: Supplies 4,784,602 5,372,233 4,273,398 1,098,83 Printing and binding 224,444 200,460 91,126 109,33 Books and periodicals 220,123 221,701 210,318 11,38 Textbooks 4,285,300 3,740,271 3,025,276 714,99 Chter 9erating expenditures: Staff development 40,107 53,320 35,675 17,64 Total materials and supplies 9,558,486 9,587,885 7,635,793 1,952,19 Chter operating expenditures: Staff development 40,396 499,776 338,077 161,69 Dues and fees 120,734 175,015 149,764 25,25 Travel 273,785 285,486 119,072 166,36 Awards 29,215 49,102 40,722 8,38 Contribution to School Activity Funds 21,2147 268,498 309,284 (40,78 Awards 29,215 49,102 40,722 8,38 Contribution to School Activity Funds 21,2147 268,498 309,284 (40,78 Awards 29,215 49,102 40,722 8,38 Contribution to School Activity Funds 21,2147 268,498 309,284 (40,78 Awards 29,215 49,102 40,722 8,38 Contribution to School Activity Funds 21,2147 268,498 309,284 (40,78 Awards 29,215 49,102 40,722 8,38 Contribution to School Activity Funds 21,2147 268,498 309,284 (40,78 Awards 29,215 49,102 40,722 8,38 Contribution to School Activity Funds 21,2147 268,498 309,284 (40,78 Awards 29,215 49,102 40,722 8,38 Contribution to School Activity Funds 21,2147 268,498 309,284 (40,78 Awards 29,215 49,102 40,722 8,38 Contribution to School Activity Funds 21,2147 268,498 30,284 (40,78 Awards 29,215 49,102 40,722 8,38 Contribution to School Activity Funds 21,2147 268,498 30,284 (40,78 Awards 29,215 49,102 40,722 8,38 Contribution to School Activity Funds 21,22	Other charges:					
Student transportation 884,695 1,804,715 1,880,974 (76,25 Garage services) Grange services 1,898,099 3,442,528 3,204,445 288,08 (1,500,000) 1,1673,129) 1731,12 (1,600,000) 1,1673,129) 1731,12 (1,600,000) 1,1673,129) 1731,12 (1,600,000) 1,127,488 1,355 126,44 (1,600,000) 1,212,480 1,361,915 (1,600,400) 1,401,400 1,401,400 1,401,400 1,401,400 1,401,400 1,402,400		97 245	04 556	EE 222	20 224	
Garage services 1,898,059 3,442,528 3,204,445 238,08 Transportation expense recovery - field trips (1,500,000) (1,500,000) (1,673,129) 173,12 Warehous service - 127,798 1,355 126,44 Insurance 1,216,480 1,212,800 1,361,915 (149,43) Utilities 7,016,000 7,018,528 7,169,005 (150,67) Communications 1,371,910 1,595,720 1,305,679 290,00 Rentals 300,067 307,411 305,641 1,77 Total other charges 11,274,556 14,103,736 13,611,307 492,42 Materials and supplies: 300,067 307,411 305,641 1,77 Total other charges 4,784,602 5,372,233 4,273,398 1,098,83 Printing and binding 224,444 200,460 91,126 109,33 Books and periodicals 220,123 221,701 210,318 11,38 Textbooks 4,285,300 3,740,271 30,25,276 714,99	-					
Transportation expense recovery - field trips Warehouse service - 127,798 1,355 126,44 Insurance - 1,216,480 1,212,480 1,361,915 (149,48 Utilities - 7,016,000 7,018,528 7,169,205 (150,67 Communications - 1,371,910 1,595,720 1,305,679 290,04 Rentals - 300,067 307,411 305,641 1,77 Total other charges - 11,274,556 14,103,736 13,611,307 492,42 Materials and supplies: Supplies - 4,784,602 5,372,233 4,273,398 1,098,83 Printing and binding - 224,444 200,460 91,126 109,33 Books and periodicals - 220,123 221,701 210,318 11,38 Textbooks - 4,285,300 3,740,271 3,025,276 714,99 Other - 44,017 53,320 35,675 17,64 Total materials and supplies - 9,558,486 9,587,985 7,635,793 1,952,19 Other 040,000 40,949 41,382 1,56 Commencement - 49,500 42,949 41,382 1,56 Commencement - 49,50	·					
Warehouse service 127,798 1,355 126,44 Insurance 1,216,480 1,212,480 1,361,915 (149,43 Utilities 7,016,000 7,918,528 7,169,005 (150,67 Communications 1,371,910 1,595,720 1,305,679 290,04 Rentals 300,067 307,411 305,641 1,77 Total other charges 11,274,556 14,103,736 13,611,307 492,42 Materials and supplies: 8 11,274,556 14,103,736 13,611,307 492,42 Materials and supplies 2 5,372,233 4,273,98 1,098,83 Printing and binding 224,444 200,460 91,126 109,33 Books and periodicals 220,123 221,701 210,318 11,38 Textbooks 4,285,300 3,740,271 30,255 71,494 Other 4,285,300 3,740,271 30,5575 17,64 Total materials and supplies 9,558,486 9,587,985 7,635,793 1,952,19 Other operati	_					
Insurance 1,216,480 1,211,480 1,361,915 (149,43 Utilities 7,016,000 7,018,528 7,169,205 (150,67 200,004 200,006 200,004 200,004 200,006 200,004	Transportation expense recovery - field trips	(1,500,000)	(1,500,000)	(1,673,129)	173,129	
Utilities 7,016,000 7,018,528 7,169,205 (150,67) Communications 1,371,910 1,595,720 1,305,679 290,04 Rentals 300,067 307,411 305,641 1,77 Total other charges 11,274,556 14,103,736 13,611,307 492,42 Materials and supplies: 25,372,233 4,273,398 1,098,83 Printing and binding 224,444 200,460 91,126 109,33 Books and periodicals 220,123 221,701 210,318 11,38 Textbooks 4,285,300 3,740,271 3,025,276 714,99 Other 44,017 53,320 35,675 17,64 Total materials and supplies 9,558,486 9,587,985 7,635,793 1,952,19 Other operating expenditures: 25 7,635,793 1,952,19 Other operating expenditures: 38,077 161,69 1,949,64 25,25 Travel 120,734 175,015 149,764 25,25 1,749 Commencement 4	Warehouse service	-	127,798	1,355	126,443	
Communications 1,371,910 1,595,720 1,305,679 29,04 Rentals 300,067 307,411 305,641 1,77 Total other charges 11,274,556 14,103,736 13,611,307 492,42 Materials and supplies: Supplies 5,372,233 4,273,398 1,098,83 Printing and binding 224,444 200,460 91,126 109,33 Books and periodicals 220,123 221,701 210,318 11,38 Textbooks 4,285,300 3,740,271 3,025,276 714,99 Other 44,017 53,320 35,675 17,64 Total materials and supplies 9,558,486 9,587,985 7,635,793 1,952,19 Other operating expenditures: 338,077 161,69 10,69 10,69 149,764 25,25 Staff development 403,962 499,776 338,077 161,69 166,36 13,072 166,36 13,072 166,36 13,69 1,949,64 25,25 17 149,764 25,25 1,56 1	Insurance	1,216,480	1,212,480	1,361,915	(149,435)	
Rentals 300,067 307,411 305,641 1,77 Total other charges 11,274,556 14,103,736 13,611,307 492,42 Materials and supplies: 300,067 307,411 305,641 1,277 Supplies 4,784,602 5,372,233 4,273,398 1,098,83 Printing and binding 224,444 200,460 91,126 10,93 Books and periodicals 220,123 221,701 210,318 11,38 Textbooks 4,285,300 3,740,271 3,025,276 714,99 Other 44,017 53,320 35,675 17,64 Total materials and supplies 9,558,486 9,587,985 7,635,793 1,952,19 Other operating expenditures: 300,000 300,000 33,007 161,69 Staff development 403,962 499,776 338,077 161,69 Outher operating expenditures 120,734 175,015 149,764 25,25 Travel 273,785 285,436 119,072 166,36 Awards	Utilities	7,016,000	7,018,528	7,169,205	(150,677)	
Total other charges 11,274,556 14,103,736 13,611,307 492,42 Materials and supplies: Supplies 4,784,602 5,372,233 4,273,398 1,098,83 Printing and binding 224,444 200,460 91,126 109,33 Books and periodicals 220,123 221,701 210,318 11,38 Textbooks 4,285,300 3,740,271 3,025,276 714,99 Other 44,017 53,320 35,675 17,64 Total materials and supplies 9,558,486 9,587,985 7,635,793 1,952,19 Other operating expenditures: 30,962 499,776 338,077 161,69 Dues and fees 120,734 175,015 149,764 25,25 Tavel 273,785 285,336 119,072 166,36 Commencement 49,500 42,949 41,382 1,56 Awards 29,215 49,102 40,722 8,38 Other 237,530 176,569 50,628 125,94 Total other operating	Communications	1,371,910	1,595,720	1,305,679	290,041	
Materials and supplies: 4,784,602 5,372,233 4,273,398 1,098,833 Printing and binding 224,444 200,460 91,126 109,333 Books and periodicals 220,123 221,701 210,318 11,388 Textbooks 4,285,300 3,740,271 3,025,276 714,99 Other 44,017 53,320 35,675 17,64 Total materials and supplies 9,558,486 9,587,985 7,635,793 1,952,19 Other operating expenditures: 30,500 499,776 338,077 161,69 Dues and fees 120,734 175,015 149,764 25,25 Travel 273,785 285,436 119,072 166,56 Commencement 49,500 42,949 41,382 1,56 Awards 29,215 49,102 40,722 8,38 Contribution to School Activity Funds 251,427 268,498 309,284 (40,78 Other 70 other operating expenditures 1,366,153 1,497,345 1,048,929 448,41	Rentals	300,067	307,411	305,641	1,770	
Supplies 4,784,602 5,372,233 4,273,398 1,098,83 Printing and binding 224,444 200,460 91,126 109,33 Books and periodicals 220,123 221,701 210,318 11,38 Textbooks 4,285,300 3,740,271 3,025,276 714,99 Other 44,017 53,320 35,675 17,64 Total materials and supplies 9,588,486 9,587,985 7,635,793 1,952,19 Other operating expenditures: Staff development 403,962 499,776 338,077 161,69 Dues and fees 120,734 175,015 149,764 25,25 Travel 273,785 285,436 119,072 166,36 Awards 29,215 49,102 40,722 8,38 Contribution to School Activity Funds 251,427 268,498 309,284 (40,78 Other 237,530 176,569 50,628 125,94 Total other operating expenditures 1,366,153 1,497,345 <td< td=""><td>Total other charges</td><td>11,274,556</td><td>14,103,736</td><td>13,611,307</td><td>492,429</td></td<>	Total other charges	11,274,556	14,103,736	13,611,307	492,429	
Supplies 4,784,602 5,372,233 4,273,398 1,098,83 Printing and binding 224,444 200,460 91,126 109,33 Books and periodicals 220,123 221,701 210,318 11,38 Textbooks 4,285,300 3,740,271 3,025,276 714,99 Other 44,017 53,320 35,675 17,64 Total materials and supplies 9,588,486 9,587,985 7,635,793 1,952,19 Other operating expenditures: Staff development 403,962 499,776 338,077 161,69 Dues and fees 120,734 175,015 149,764 25,25 Travel 273,785 285,436 119,072 166,36 Awards 29,215 49,102 40,722 8,38 Contribution to School Activity Funds 251,427 268,498 309,284 (40,78 Other 237,530 176,569 50,628 125,94 Total other operating expenditures 1,366,153 1,497,345 <td< td=""><td>Materials and supplies:</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>	Materials and supplies:					
Printing and binding 224,444 200,460 91,126 109,33 Books and periodicals 220,123 221,701 210,318 11,38 Textbooks 4,285,300 3,740,271 3,025,276 714,99 Other 44,017 53,320 35,675 17,64 Total materials and supplies 9,558,486 9,587,985 7,635,793 1,952,19 Other operating expenditures: 251,272 338,077 161,69 161,69 161,69 162,69 162,69 162,69 163,66 163,60 163,66 163,60 163,60 163,66 163,60 163		4.784.602	5.372.233	4.273.398	1.098.835	
Books and periodicals 220,123 221,701 210,318 11,38 Textbooks 4,285,300 3,740,271 3,025,276 714,99 Other 44,017 53,320 35,675 17,64 Total materials and supplies 9,558,486 9,587,985 7,635,793 1,952,19 Other operating expenditures: Staff development 403,962 499,776 338,077 161,69 Dues and fees 120,734 175,015 149,764 25,25 17 and 175,015 149,764 25,25 17 and 175,015 149,764 25,25 17 and 19,72 166,36 166,36 119,072 166,36 166,36 19,072 166,36 14,96 25,25 1,25 40,722 8,38 1,56 Awards 29,215 49,102 40,722 8,38 1,56 Awards 251,427 268,498 309,284 4(40,78 0ther 237,530 176,569 50,628 125,94 Total other operating expenditures 1,366,153 1,497,345 1,048,929 448,41 Lea						
Textbooks 4,285,300 3,740,271 3,025,276 714,99 Other 44,017 53,320 35,675 17,64 Total materials and supplies 9,558,486 9,587,985 7,635,793 1,952,19 Other operating expenditures: Staff development 403,962 499,776 338,077 161,69 Dues and fees 120,734 175,015 149,764 25,25 Travel 273,785 285,436 119,072 166,36 Commencement 49,500 42,949 41,382 1,56 Awards 29,215 49,102 40,722 8,38 Contribution to School Activity Funds 251,427 268,498 309,284 (40,78 Other 237,530 176,569 50,628 125,94 Total other operating expenditures 1,366,153 1,497,345 1,048,929 448,41 Capital outlay: Lease purchase - principal - - 1,182 - 1,18 Equipment additions<						
Other 44,017 53,320 35,675 17,64 Total materials and supplies 9,558,486 9,587,985 7,635,793 1,952,19 Other operating expenditures: 8 9,587,985 7,635,793 1,952,19 Other operating expenditures: 8 9,587,985 7,635,793 1,952,19 Staff development 403,962 499,776 338,077 161,69 Dues and fees 120,734 175,015 149,764 25,25 Travel 273,785 285,436 119,072 166,36 Commencement 49,500 42,949 41,382 1,56 Awards 29,215 49,102 40,722 8,38 Contribution to School Activity Funds 251,427 268,498 309,284 (40,78 Other 233,530 176,569 50,628 125,94 Total other operating expenditures 1,366,153 1,497,345 1,048,929 448,41 Capital outlay: 2 1,182 - 1,18 Lease purchase - principal	·					
Total materials and supplies 9,558,486 9,587,985 7,635,793 1,952,19 Other operating expenditures: Staff development 403,962 499,776 338,077 161,69 Dues and fees 120,734 175,015 149,764 25,25 Travel 273,785 285,436 119,072 166,36 Commencement 49,500 42,949 41,382 1,56 Awards 29,215 49,102 40,722 8,38 Contribution to School Activity Funds 251,427 268,498 309,284 (40,78 Other 237,530 176,569 50,628 125,94 Total other operating expenditures 1,366,153 1,497,345 1,048,929 448,41 Capital outlay: - 1,182 - 1,18 Lease purchase - principal - - 82,921 (82,92 Equipment additions 1,830,689 1,943,518 1,508,204 435,31 Equipment replacement 1,008,961 1,075,266 641,038 434,22 <						
Other operating expenditures: Staff development 403,962 499,776 338,077 161,69 Dues and fees 120,734 175,015 149,764 25,25 Travel 273,785 285,436 119,072 166,36 Commencement 49,500 42,949 41,382 1,56 Awards 29,215 49,102 40,722 8,38 Contribution to School Activity Funds 251,427 268,498 309,284 (40,78 Other 237,530 176,569 50,628 125,94 Total other operating expenditures 1,366,153 1,497,345 1,048,929 448,41 Capital outlay: - 1,182 - 1,18 Lease purchase - principal - - 82,921 (82,92 Equipment additions 1,830,689 1,943,518 1,508,204 435,31 Equipment replacement 1,008,961 1,075,266 641,038 434,22 Total capital outlay 2,839,650 3,019,966 2,232,163 787,80	Other _	44,017	53,320	35,675	17,645	
Staff development 403,962 499,776 338,077 161,69 Dues and fees 120,734 175,015 149,764 25,25 Travel 273,785 285,436 119,072 166,36 Commencement 49,500 42,949 41,382 1,56 Awards 29,215 49,102 40,722 8,38 Contribution to School Activity Funds 251,427 268,498 309,284 (40,78 Other 237,530 176,569 50,628 125,94 Total other operating expenditures 1,366,153 1,497,345 1,048,929 448,41 Capital outlay: Lease purchase - principal - 1,182 - 1,18 Lease purchase - principal - - 82,921 (82,92) Equipment additions 1,830,689 1,943,518 1,508,204 435,31 Equipment replacement 1,008,961 1,075,266 641,038 434,22 Total capital outlay 2,839,650 3,019,966 2,232,163 787,80	Total materials and supplies	9,558,486	9,587,985	7,635,793	1,952,192	
Dues and fees 120,734 175,015 149,764 25,25 Travel 273,785 285,436 119,072 166,36 Commencement 49,500 42,949 41,382 1,56 Awards 29,215 49,102 40,722 8,38 Contribution to School Activity Funds 251,427 268,498 309,284 (40,78 Other 237,530 176,569 50,628 125,94 Total other operating expenditures 1,366,153 1,497,345 1,048,929 448,41 Capital outlay: 2 1,182 - 1,18 Lease purchase - principal - - 1,28 - 1,18 Lease purchase - principal - - - 82,921 (82,92 Equipment additions 1,830,689 1,943,518 1,508,204 435,31 Equipment replacement 1,008,961 1,075,266 641,038 434,22 Total capital outlay 2,839,650 3,019,966 2,232,163 787,80	Other operating expenditures:					
Travel 273,785 285,436 119,072 166,36 Commencement 49,500 42,949 41,382 1,56 Awards 29,215 49,102 40,722 8,38 Contribution to School Activity Funds 251,427 268,498 309,284 (40,78 Other 237,530 176,569 50,628 125,94 Total other operating expenditures 1,366,153 1,497,345 1,048,929 448,41 Capital outlay: Land & Building Improvements - 1,182 - 1,18 Lease purchase - principal - - - 82,921 (82,92 Equipment additions 1,830,689 1,943,518 1,508,204 435,31- Equipment replacement 1,008,961 1,075,266 641,038 434,22- Total capital outlay 2,839,650 3,019,966 2,232,163 787,80	Staff development	403,962			161,699	
Commencement 49,500 42,949 41,382 1,56 Awards 29,215 49,102 40,722 8,38 Contribution to School Activity Funds 251,427 268,498 309,284 (40,78 Other 237,530 176,569 50,628 125,94 Total other operating expenditures 1,366,153 1,497,345 1,048,929 448,41 Capital outlay: Land & Building Improvements - 1,182 - 1,18 Lease purchase - principal - - 82,921 (82,92) Equipment additions 1,830,689 1,943,518 1,508,204 435,31 Equipment replacement 1,008,961 1,075,266 641,038 434,22 Total capital outlay 2,839,650 3,019,966 2,232,163 787,80					25,251	
Awards 29,215 49,102 40,722 8,38 Contribution to School Activity Funds 251,427 268,498 309,284 (40,78 Other 237,530 176,569 50,628 125,94 Total other operating expenditures 1,366,153 1,497,345 1,048,929 448,41 Capital outlay: Land & Building Improvements - 1,182 - 1,18 Lease purchase - principal - - 82,921 (82,92) Equipment additions 1,830,689 1,943,518 1,508,204 435,31 Equipment replacement 1,008,961 1,075,266 641,038 434,22 Total capital outlay 2,839,650 3,019,966 2,232,163 787,80					166,364	
Contribution to School Activity Funds 251,427 268,498 309,284 (40,78 Other 237,530 176,569 50,628 125,94 Total other operating expenditures 1,366,153 1,497,345 1,048,929 448,41 Capital outlay: Land & Building Improvements - 1,182 - 1,18 Lease purchase - principal - - - 82,921 (82,92 Equipment additions 1,830,689 1,943,518 1,508,204 435,31 Equipment replacement 1,008,961 1,075,266 641,038 434,22 Total capital outlay 2,839,650 3,019,966 2,232,163 787,80						
Other 237,530 176,569 50,628 125,94 Total other operating expenditures 1,366,153 1,497,345 1,048,929 448,41 Capital outlay: Land & Building Improvements - 1,182 - 1,18 Lease purchase - principal - - 82,921 (82,92 Equipment additions 1,830,689 1,943,518 1,508,204 435,31 Equipment replacement 1,008,961 1,075,266 641,038 434,22 Total capital outlay 2,839,650 3,019,966 2,232,163 787,80						
Capital outlay: 1,182 - 1,18 Lease purchase - principal - - - 82,921 (82,92 Equipment additions 1,830,689 1,943,518 1,508,204 435,31 Equipment replacement 1,008,961 1,075,266 641,038 434,22 Total capital outlay 2,839,650 3,019,966 2,232,163 787,80					125,941	
Land & Building Improvements - 1,182 - 1,18 Lease purchase - principal - - - 82,921 (82,92 Equipment additions 1,830,689 1,943,518 1,508,204 435,31 Equipment replacement 1,008,961 1,075,266 641,038 434,22 Total capital outlay 2,839,650 3,019,966 2,232,163 787,80	Total other operating expenditures	1,366,153	1,497,345	1,048,929	448,416	
Lease purchase - principal - - 82,921 (82,92 Equipment additions 1,830,689 1,943,518 1,508,204 435,31 Equipment replacement 1,008,961 1,075,266 641,038 434,22 Total capital outlay 2,839,650 3,019,966 2,232,163 787,80	Capital outlay:					
Equipment additions 1,830,689 1,943,518 1,508,204 435,31 Equipment replacement 1,008,961 1,075,266 641,038 434,22 Total capital outlay 2,839,650 3,019,966 2,232,163 787,80	Land & Building Improvements	-	1,182	-	1,182	
Equipment additions 1,830,689 1,943,518 1,508,204 435,31 Equipment replacement 1,008,961 1,075,266 641,038 434,22 Total capital outlay 2,839,650 3,019,966 2,232,163 787,80	Lease purchase - principal	-	-	82,921	(82,921)	
Equipment replacement 1,008,961 1,075,266 641,038 434,22 Total capital outlay 2,839,650 3,019,966 2,232,163 787,80	Equipment additions	1.830.689	1.943.518	1.508.204	435,314	
					434,228	
Total expenditures \$ <u>265,463,638</u> <u>267,794,450</u> <u>257,196,252</u> 10,598,19.	Total capital outlay	2,839,650	3,019,966	2,232,163	787,803	
	Total expenditures \$	265,463,638	267,794,450	257,196,252	10,598,198	

See accompanying note to Budgetary Comparison Schedule and Report of Independent Auditor

(Continued)

Variance with

THE SCHOOL BOARD OF THE CITY OF RICHMOND, VIRGINIA (A Component Unit of The City of Richmond, Virginia) June 30, 2016

Budgetary Comparison Schedule (Unaudited) General Fund For The Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

				Actual	Final Budget
		Budgeted Ar	nounts	Amounts	Positive
	<u> </u>	Original	Final	(Budgetary Basis)	(Negative)
Other financing uses:					
Payments for Debt Service	\$	549,475	549,475	574,607	(25,132)
Transfers out to Other Funds	_	5,500,792	5,618,192	6,361,067	(742,875)
Total other financing uses	_	6,050,267	6,167,667	6,935,674	(768,007)
Total expenditures and other financing uses	_	271,513,905	273,962,117	264,131,926	9,830,191
Amounts available for expenditure over expenditures, other					
financing uses and encumbrances - budgetary basis	\$		132,947	9,412,855	9,279,908

 ${\it See accompanying note to Budgetary Comparison Schedule and Report of Independent Auditor}$

(Continued)

THE SCHOOL BOARD OF THE CITY OF RICHMOND, VIRGINIA (A Component Unit of The City of Richmond, Virginia) June 30, 2016

Budgetary Comparison Schedule (Unaudited)

General Fund

For The Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

Amounts available for expenditure over expenditures, other financing uses and encumbrances - budgetary basis (Exhibit I)		\$	9,412,855
Reconciliation of amounts available for expenditure over expenditures, other financing uses and encumbrances - budgetary basis, to net change in fund balance - General Fund (Exhibit E):			
The amount of prior year assigned fund balance budgeted for expenditure in the current year is a budgetary resource above, but is not a current year revenue for financial reporting purposes	((1,500,000)	
Changes in fund balance assigned for encumbrances:			
The amount of the prior year fund balance reserved for encumbrances, which was added to the current year's original budget (a "budgetary fund balance"), is a budgetary resource, above, but is not a current year revenue for financial reporting purposes: Prior year General Fund fund balance reserved for encumbrances, added to original budget	(2,581,159)		
Encumbrances at June 30, 2016 for supplies and equipment ordered but not received as of June 30, 2016 are reported in the fiscal year the order is placed and are included in actual expenditures (budgetary basis), but are not current year expenditures for financial reporting purposes: Current year General Fund fund balance reserved for encumbrances, included in budgetary basis expenditures	3,206,079		
Net change in General Fund fund balance reserved for encumbrances		624,920	
Net reconciling items - legally adopted General Fund budget			(875,080)
Net change in fund balance - legally adopted General Fund budget			8,537,775
Revenues and other financing sources less than expenditures and other financing uses for General Fund activities not included in the General Fund's legally adopted budget, as amended			(2,440,051)
Net change in fund balance - General Fund (Exhibit E)			6,097,724
General Fund fund balance - July 1, 2015 (Exhibit E)			9,899,112
General Fund fund balance - June 30, 2016 (Exhibit E)		\$	16,091,427

THE SCHOOL BOARD OF THE CITY OF RICHMOND, VIRGINIA (A Component Unit of The City of Richmond, Virginia) June 30, 2016

Required Supplementary Information (Unaudited)
Budgetary Comparison Schedule – General Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

(A) **Budgetary Accounting and Reporting**

In accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP), the preceding Budgetary Comparison Schedule (the Schedule), which presents the School Board's original and final fiscal year 2016 legally adopted budgets and actual revenues and expenditures on a budgetary basis, is presented as required supplementary information to the basic financial statements. The data in the Schedule is presented on a basis consistent with the format, terminology and classifications of the School Board's legally adopted budget. Accordingly, the original budgeted amounts are presented as contained in the budget document first legally adopted by the School Board and City Council before the beginning of the fiscal year.

The final budgeted amounts include prior year encumbrances totaling \$2,581,159. Additionally, the final budget amounts include all other adjustments to the fiscal year 2016 budget as subsequently adopted by the School Board within the limitations described in the following paragraph. The budget and Schedule are principally prepared on the modified accrual basis of accounting, except that the expenditures in the "Actual Amounts" column of the Schedule are stated on the School Board's budgetary basis, which includes in actual expenditures the encumbrances established in fiscal year 2015 that remain outstanding at June 30, 2016. The Schedule also presents a reconciliation of the following (1) the amounts available for expenditure over expenditures, other financing uses and encumbrances – budgetary basis, and (2) the net change in fund balance of the General Fund, as presented on Exhibit E in accordance with GAAP.

The School Board's budget is controlled at certain legal as well as administrative levels. The legal level is placed at the fund level of the School Board's legally adopted budget, and the administrative controls are placed at the area level (e.g., elementary education, secondary education, instruction and accountability, operations, financial services, etc.). Management may amend the approved budget at the administrative control level (i.e., between areas) within the legally adopted budget. Revisions, other than federal and state revenues received in excess of budgeted amounts, which alter the total expenditures of the School Board's legally adopted operating budget, must be approved by the City Council and the School Board.

The School Board did not receive any supplemental appropriations during fiscal year 2016. Revenues and expenditures in the Schedule do not reflect \$16,322,888 in debt service expenditures paid by the City during fiscal year 2016 on City debt incurred for construction and renovation of School Board occupied buildings. See page 20 in the accompanying Management's Discussion and Analysis section of this report for a brief discussion of significant budget amendments made to the fiscal year 2016 budget.

The School Board follows these procedures, which comply with legal requirements, in establishing the budgetary data reflected in the Budgetary Comparison Schedule:

- On or before April 7, the School Board submits to the City Council a proposed operating budget for the General Fund (excluding certain activities) for the forthcoming fiscal year. The operating budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing them.
- Public hearings are conducted to obtain taxpayer comments.
- Prior to May 31, the budget is legally enacted through passage of an ordinance by the City Council.

The School Board of the City of Richmond, Virginia (A Component Unit of the City of Richmond, Virginia) Required Supplementary Information (Unaudited) Virginia Retirement System - Teachers' Pool Defined Benefit Pension

Schedule of School Board's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability

	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>
Proportionate of the Net Pension Liability	1.98763%	2.08976%
Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability	\$ 240,200,000	\$ 263,025,000
Covered employee payroll	154,302,499	156,534,418
Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability as a percentage of covered		
employee payroll	155.67%	168.03%
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a percentage of the Total Pension Liability	70.88%	70.88%

Schedule of School Board Contributions

		<u>2015</u>		<u>2016</u>
Contractually required contribution	\$	22,213,653	\$	21,698,577
Contributions in relation to contractually required contribution	_	22,213,653	_	21,698,577
Contribution excess	\$	-	\$	-
Covered-employee payroll	\$	154,302,499	\$	156,534,418
Contributions as a percentage of covered-employee payroll		14.40%		13.86%

Notes to Schedule:

Actuarially determined contributions are developed using the entry age cost method for both normal costs and amortizatior of the unfunded actuarial accrued liability. There have been no significant changes to the benefit provisions since the prior actuarial valuation.

Methods and assumptions used to determine contribution rates:

Actuarial cost method	Entry Age Actuarial Cost
Amortization method	Level percent closed
Amortization period	30 years
Asset valuation method	5-year smoothed market
Inflation rate	2.50%
Projected salary increases	3.5% - 5.95% per annum,
	compounded annually
Investment rate of return	7.0% -net pension plan
	investment expense,
	including inflation

Note: Schedules are intended to show information for 10 years. Additional years will be included as they become available. Per GAAP, net pension liabilities are reported using the measurement date, which is one year prior to the reporting date.

Required Supplementary Information (Unaudited) Virginia Retirement System - Agent Multiple Employer Defined Benefit Pension

Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios

Total pension liability	<u>2014</u>		<u>2015</u>
Service Cost	\$ 1,175,744	\$	1,123,622
Interest	3,220,446		3,386,810
Differences between expected and actual experience	-		(1,015,494)
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	 (2,024,298)	_	(2,014,839)
Net Change in total pension liability	2,371,892		1,480,099
Plan total pension liability - beginning	 47,018,522	_	49,390,414
Plan total pension liability - ending	\$ 49,390,414	\$	50,870,513
Plan fiduciary net position			
Contributions - employer	\$ 962,453	\$	938,862
Contributions - employee	519,729		515,006
Net investment income	6,397,547		2,122,831
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(2,024,298)		(2,014,839)
Administrative expense	(34,623)		(29,190)
Other changes	 337	_	(447 <u>)</u>
Net change in Plan fiduciary net position	5,821,145		1,532,223
Plan fiduciary net position - beginning	 40,759,591	_	46,580,736
Plan fiduciary net position - ending	\$ 46,580,736	\$	48,112,959
Plan net pension liability - ending	\$ 2,809,678	\$	2,757,554
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	94.31%		94.58%
Covered-employee payroll	\$ 10,371,830	\$	10,006,621
Plan net position liability as a percentage of covered-employee payroll	27.09%		27.56%

Notes to Schedule:

There have been no significant changes to the benefit provisions since the prior actuarial valuation.

Per GAAP, net pension liabilities are reported using the measurement date, which is one year prior to the reporting date.

The School Board of the City of Richmond, Virginia (A Component Unit of the City of Richmond, Virginia) Required Supplementary Information (Unaudited) Virginia Retirement System - Agent Multiple Employer Defined Benefit Pension

Schedule of School Board Contributions

	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>		
Contractually required contribution	\$ 933,943	\$ 895,436		
Contributions in relation to contractually required contribution	933,943	895,436		
Contribution excess	\$ -	\$ -		
Covered-employee payroll	\$ 10,371,830	\$ 10,006,621		
Contributions as a percentage of covered-employee payroll	9.00%	9.00%		

Notes to Schedule:

Actuarially determined contributions are developed using the entry age cost method for both normal costs and amortization of the unfunded actuarial accrued liability. There have been no significant changes to the benefit provisions since the prior actuarial valuation.

Methods and assumptions used to determine contribution rates:

Actuarial cost method Entry age normal cost method

Amortization method Level percent closed

Amortization period 30 years

Asset valuation method 5-year smoothed market

Inflation rate 2.50%

Projected salary increases 3.5% - 5.35% per annum,

compounded annually

Investment rate of return 7.0% per annum,

compounded annually

Note: Schedules are intended to show information for 10 years. Additional years will be included as they become available.

The School Board of The City of Richmond, Virginia (A Component Unit of The City of Richmond, Virginia) Required Supplementary Information (Unaudited) Early Retirement Incentive Plan For Employees of Richmond Public Schools

Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios

Total pension liability		2014		2015		2016
Service Cost	\$	159,179	\$	103,547	\$	93,753
Interest		227,498		249,514		217,870
Differences between expected and actual experience		1,484,614		-		(689,366)
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions		(1,127,237)	_	(1,246,022)		(1,248,767)
Net Change in total pension liability		744,054		(892,961)		(1,626,510)
Plan total pension liability - beginning		6,904,383	_	7,648,437		6,755,476
Plan total pension liability - ending	\$	7,648,437	\$	6,755,476	\$	5,128,966
Plan fiduciary net position						
Contributions - employer	\$	-	\$	1,000,000	\$	1,100,000
Net investment income		2,195		292		8,773
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions		(1,127,237)		(1,246,022)		(1,248,767)
Administrative expense	_	(1,302)	_		_	
Net change in Plan fiduciary net position	\$	(1,126,344)	\$	(245,730)	\$	(139,994)
Plan fiduciary net position - beginning	_	2,288,629	_	1,162,285		916,555
Plan fiduciary net position - ending	\$	1,162,285	\$	916,555	\$	776,561
Plan net pension liability - ending	\$	6,486,152	\$	5,838,921	\$	4,352,405
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability		15.20%		13.57%		15.14%
Covered-employee payroll	\$	13,900,000	\$	13,900,000	\$	12,200,000
Plan net position liability as a percentage of covered-employee payroll		46.66%		42.01%		35.68%
Notes to Schedule:						
There have been no significant changes to the benefit provisions since the prior actuari	al va	aluation.				
	_	2014		2015		2016
Annual money-weighted rate of return		0.12%		0.05%		0.89%

Note: Schedules are intended to show information for 10 years. Additional years will be included as they become available.

The School Board of The City of Richmond, Virginia (A Component Unit of The City of Richmond, Virginia) Required Supplementary Information (Unaudited) Early Retirement Incentive Plan For Employees of Richmond Public Schools

Schedule of School Board Contributions

	2014	2015	2016
Contractually required contribution	\$ 1,397,361	\$ 1,841,364	\$ 1,600,000
Contributions in relation to contractually required contribution		1,000,000	1,100,000
Contribution deficiency	\$ 1,397,361	\$ 841,364	\$ 500,000
Covered-employee payroll	\$13,900,000	\$13,900,000	\$12,200,000
Contributions as a percentage of covered-employee payroll	10.05%	13.25%	13.11%

Notes to Schedule:

Actuarially determined contributions are developed using the entry age cost method for both normal costs and amortization of the unfunded actuarial accrued liability. There have been no significant changes to the benefit provisions since the prior actuarial valuation.

Methods and assumptions used to determine contribution rates:

Actuarial cost method Amortization method	Entry age normal cost method Level Dollar
Amortization period	5 years
Asset valuation method	market value method
	3.75% per annum,
Projected salary increases	compounded annually
	3.5% per annum,
Investment rate of return	compounded annually
	1994 Group Annuity
	Mortality Table for males
	and females set back one
Mortality- Pre Retirement	year
	1994 Group Annuity
	Mortality Table for males
	and females set back three
Mortality- Post Retirement	years

Note: Schedules are intended to show information for 10 years. Additional years will be included as they become available.

The School Board of the City of Richmond, Virginia (A Component Unit of the City of Richmond, Virginia) Required Supplementary Information (Unaudited) Richmond Retirement System - Defined Benefit Pension

Schedule of School Board's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability

	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>
Proportionate of the Net Pension Liability	0.114750%	0.168420%
Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability	\$ 355,000	\$ 357,477
Covered employee payroll	210,844	165,528
Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability as a percentage of covered		
employee payroll	168.37%	215.96%
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a percentage of the Total Penstion Liablity	63.47%	63.31%

Schedule of School Board Contributions

	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>		
Contractually required contribution	\$ 49,792	\$	78,625	
Contributions in relation to contractually required contribution	 49,792		78,625	
Contribution deficiency (excess)	\$ -	\$	-	
Covered-employee payroll	210,844		165,528	
Contributions as a percentage of covered-employee payroll	23.62%		47.50%	

Notes to Schedule:

There have been no significant changes to the benefit provisions since the prior actuarial valuation.

The School Board of the City of Richmond, Virginia (A Component Unit of the City of Richmond, Virginia) Required Supplementary Information (Unaudited)

Other Postemployment Health Benefits Schedules of Funding Progress and Employer Contributions For the Period Ended June 30, 2016

The following Schedule of Funding Progress and the related Schedule of Employer Contributions are presented as unaudited required supplementary information applicable to the School Board's Postemployment Health Plan for retirees of Richmond Public Schools (the Plan), as described in note 11(c) to the accompanying basic financial statements.

As allowed by GAAP, the Schedule of Funding Progress is presented as of the beginning of the current applicable biennial period (actuarial valuation date of July 1, 2016). This information is intended to help users assess the funded status of the Plan and the progress made in accumulating sufficient assets to pay benefits when due.

_	Actuarial 'aluation Date	Actuarial Value of Assets	Accrued Liability (AAL)	Unfunded AAL (UAAL)	Funded Ratio Assets as % of AAL	Annual Covered Payroll	Percentage of Covered Payroll
	7/1/2011	-	62,370,144	(62,370,144)	0.00%	160,918,060	(38.8)%
	7/1/2012	-	55,583,957	(55,583,957)	0.00%	159,893,427	(34.8)%
	7/1/2014	-	51,894,829	(51,894,829)	0.00%	155,851,571	(33.3)%
	7/1/2015	-	51,894,829	(51,894,829)	0.00%	164,674,330	(31.5)%
	7/1/2016	-	33,626,736	(33,626,736)	0.00%	166,541,039	(20.2)%

The following is a schedule of School Board contributions to the Plan for fiscal year ended June 30, 2016:

Fiscal Year					
Ended	Annual Required		Actual		Percentage
June 30	Contributions		Contributions		Contributed
2012	\$	6,945,139	\$	3,767,366	54.2%
2013		5,651,898		3,427,639	60.6%
2014		5,799,312		3,582,881	61.8%
2015		5,960,250		1,740,475	29.2%
2016		3,875,426		799,403	20.6%

Other Supplementary Information

The Other Supplementary Information subsection includes the Statement of changes in assets and liabilities for the Student Activity Fund



The School Board of the City of Richmond, Virginia (A Component Unit of the City of Richmond, Virginia) Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities Agency Funds

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

	Jı	Balance uly 1, 2015	Additions	Deletions	Balance June 30, 2016
Assets:					
Cash on hand or in banks	\$	1,444,525	1,386,210	1,444,525	1,386,210
Due from other governments		70,999	64,231	70,999	64,231
Due from General Fund		3,425,799	3,570,563	3,425,799	3,570,563
Total assets	\$	4,941,323	5,021,004	4,941,323	5,021,004
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable	\$	321,593	92,544	321,593	92,544
Accrued liabilities		793,150	761,540	793,150	761,540
Unearned revenues		-	498,745	-	498,745
Amounts held for other organizations		3,826,580	3,668,175	3,826,580	3,668,175
Total liabilities	\$	4,941,323	5,021,004	4,941,323	5,021,004

See Report of Independent Auditor.

Statistical Section (unaudited)

Financial Trends of the School Board of the City of Richmond, Virginia

Tables 1 – 6

These tables contain trend information on the School Board's financial performance and how the financial health of the School Board has changed over time

Demographic Information of the School Board of the City of Richmond, Virginia

Tables 7-15

These tables offer demographic and economic indicators of the environment within which the School Board's financial activities take place

Financial Trends of the City of Richmond, Virginia, of which the School Board

is a component unit

Tables 16-21

These tables contain trend information on the City's financial performance and how the financial health of the City has changed over time

Revenue Capacity of the City of Richmond, Virginia, of which the School Board

is a component unit

Tables 22-23

These tables assess the City's tax revenue sources

Debt Capacity of the City of Richmond, Virginia, of which the School Board

is a component unit

Tables 24-26

These tables present information on the affordability of the City's current levels of outstanding debt and the City's ability to issue additional debt in the future

Demographic and Economic Information of the City of Richmond, Virginia of which the School Board is a component unit

Tables 27-30

These tables offer demographic and economic indicators of the environment within which the City's financial activities take place



General Fund Expenditures by Function (Unaudited)

Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal					Att	endance		
Year Ended						and		Pupil
June 30	Instru	ction	Admin	istration		Health	Tra	ansportation
2007	\$ 201	,484,145	7	,998,608		6,437,839		10,226,603
2008	197	,516,866	7	,668,658		6,562,821		10,624,548
2009	204	,784,983	6	,835,463		6,759,101		10,672,021
2010	202	,025,903	6	,981,132		6,439,732		10,044,866
2011	179	,765,928	7	,334,538		6,361,842		10,266,722
2012	194	,712,449	7	,116,834		6,561,888		12,840,508
2013	192	,038,630	7	,545,457		6,329,385		12,162,376
2014	191	,475,518	7	,321,981		6,147,526		12,297,290
2015	204	,674,172	7	,035,457		8,031,105		11,999,751
2016	207	,000,623	6	,881,216		8,618,021		13,042,019

General Fund Expenditures by Function (Unaudited)

Last Ten Fiscal Years

utrition ervices	Operati and Mainten		Facilities Services	Total Operating Exependitures
 TVICES	Iviairiteria		Services	Lxependitures
\$ -	\$ 31,69	95,834	524,239	258,367,268
-	28,89	98,151	1,008,128	252,279,172
-	31,30	60,502	850,285	261,262,355
-	28,44	46,228	143,586	254,081,447
-	28,93	31,586	333,190	232,993,806
-	28,60	69,382	95,171	249,996,232
-	26,14	43,266	164,273	244,383,387
-	27,40	08,239	94,105	244,744,659
-	28,39	95,502	346,098	260,482,085
38,397	26,50	64,369	323,510	262,468,155

General Fund Revenues by Sources (Unaudited)

Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal		Con	nmonwealth					
Year Ended	City of	ity of of		Federal				
June 30	Richmond		Virginia	G	overnment		Other	 Total
2007	\$ 132,026,487	\$ 1	.26,438,392	\$	587,780	\$	1,493,490	\$ 260,546,149
2008	132,026,487		125,541,723		1,037,375		1,345,145	259,950,730
2009	131,334,130		135,655,988		715,686		1,646,848	269,352,652
2010	127,102,268		116,051,338		11,067,338		1,918,228	256,139,172
2011	124,234,268		109,858,138		2,814,934		1,527,432	238,434,772
2012	123,756,791		108,584,322		6,401,489		1,617,087	240,359,689
2013	129,443,723		112,522,670		845,605		1,430,160	244,242,158
2014	129,972,012		112,997,327		775,154		1,511,554	245,256,047
2015	137,219,584		123,309,547		762,284		1,234,890	262,526,305
2016	145,999,656		123,266,394		653,832		2,515,045	272,434,927

NET POSITION OF GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES (unaudited)

Last Ten Fiscal Years (accrual basis of accounting)

<u> </u>			ı	iscal Year						
	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Current, other assets and deferred outflows	\$ 54,805,167	68,402,094	77,830,965	80,308,938	70,088,402	62,994,039	79,048,141	66,029,831	94,133,386	120,113,784
Capital assets, net	4,548,199	3,904,881	4,997,020	11,170,412	10,448,482	11,408,373	11,699,896	12,061,538	17,900,970	17,784,205
Total assets and deferred outflows	59,353,366	72,306,975	82,827,985	91,479,350	80,536,884	74,402,412	90,748,037	78,091,369	112,034,356	137,897,989
Long-term liabilities	16,829,031	22,014,825	25,347,604	33,802,634	37,400,886	42,394,825	43,428,783	44,545,513	299,417,562	322,389,011
Other liabilities and deferred inflows	41,001,920	48,178,947	45,284,263	48,631,970	33,949,813	38,501,498	46,499,337	48,284,858	95,720,679	86,854,394
Total liabilities and deferred inflows	57,830,951	70,193,772	70,631,867	82,434,604	71,350,699	80,896,323	89,928,120	92,830,371	395,138,241	409,243,405
Net Position										
Net investment in capital assets	4,548,199	3,904,881	4,997,020	4,563,292	4,246,856	5,231,490	5,933,816	6,564,752	6,185,885	7,340,267
Restricted	4,106,081	4,453,049	10,176,772	8,482,385	7,293,362	7,716,548	7,163,762	5,466,168	7,466,678	7,556,462
Unrestricted	(7,131,865)	(6,244,727)	(2,977,674)	(4,000,931)	(2,354,033)	(19,441,949)	(23,977,557)	(26,769,922)	(296,756,448)	(286,242,145)
Total net position	\$ 1,522,415	2,113,203	12,196,118	9,044,746	9,186,185	(6,493,911)	(10,879,979)	(14,739,002)	(283,103,885)	(271,345,416)

Changes in Net Position (unaudited)

Last Ten Fiscal Years

					Fiscal Year					
_	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Expenses										
Governmental Activities:										
Instruction	\$ 243,839,962	245,391,774	253,283,675	252,709,931	234,433,357	256,715,702	248,793,093	241,275,324	248,355,694	252,484,468
Support Services:										
Administration	7,967,415	7,809,749	6,932,833	7,111,413	7,144,859	7,199,283	7,523,707	7,286,658	7,100,438	7,056,032
Attendance and Health	7,449,333	7,609,883	7,885,700	7,574,018	7,397,645	7,560,791	7,025,854	6,838,649	8,813,459	9,266,650
Nutrition Services	10,497,502	10,814,918	10,932,368	10,893,806	11,447,257	12,300,932	12,935,055	12,187,901	13,938,935	15,583,098
Pupil Transportation	11,308,710	11,620,030	8,937,843	10,713,703	10,791,692	13,067,688	13,017,562	13,085,753	13,183,819	15,553,132
Operations and Maintenance	32,152,478	29,682,315	33,112,629	30,130,034	30,774,255	29,976,859	26,928,277	27,641,138	28,886,797	27,597,089
Facilities services	3,820,187	3,535,188	3,982,025	7,301,134	7,611,884	5,462,937	3,088,205	2,239,173	4,690,014	7,461,333
Total Support Services	73,195,625	71,072,083	71,783,398	73,724,108	75,167,592	75,568,490	70,518,660	69,279,272	76,613,462	82,517,334
Interest on long-term debt						469,342	337,767	304,556	296,374	293,133
Total School Board	317,035,587	316,463,857	325,067,073	326,434,039	309,600,949	332,753,534	319,649,520	310,859,152	325,265,530	335,294,935
Program Revenues Governmental Activities: Charges for services:										
Instruction	\$ 1,372,462	1,192,112	1,174,247	1,201,590	1,070,017	1,190,286	1,090,847	969,978	1,130,571	1,018,931
Support Services	2,426,151	2,211,214	2,363,728	2,046,665	1,691,216	1,713,212	1,579,377	1,538,989	838,434	923,464
Operating Grants and Contributions	94,139,933	96,192,111	100,531,637	101,290,648	106,820,664	111,223,459	108,114,524	101,575,153	107,632,147	114,437,351
Capital Grants and Contributions	3,768,429	3,373,815	9,216,231	6,695,973	6,072,480	5,717,528	3,782,000	771,000	7,050,000	8,326,632
Total School Board	101,706,975	102,969,252	113,285,843	111,234,876	115,654,377	119,844,485	114,566,748	104,855,120	116,651,152	124,706,378
Total Net (expense)/revenue	(215,328,612)	(213,494,605)	(211,781,230)	(215,199,163)	(193,946,572)	(212,909,049)	(205,082,772)	(206,004,032)	(208,614,378)	(210,588,557)
General Revenues Intergovernmental aid not restricted to specific purposes:										
City of Richmond, Virginia	132,032,424	132,027,386	131,336,375	127,102,268	124,234,268	123,756,791	129,443,723	129,972,012	137,219,584	145,999,656
Commonwealth of Virginia	84,818,465	81,659,439	89,605,306	74,016,676	65,358,815	67,418,227	70,919,364	71,249,521	76,291,517	75,676,771
Federal Government	175,812	222,301	715,686	10,329,484	1,994,626	5,611,358	-	-	-	-
Other	134,836	176,267	206,778	599,363	199,194	442,577	333,617	923,476	396,866	670,599
Total General Revenues	217,161,537	214,085,393	221,864,145	212,047,791	191,786,903	197,228,953	200,696,704	202,145,009	213,907,967	222,347,026
Change in Net Position	\$ 1,832,925	590,788	10,082,915	(3,151,372)	(2,159,669)	(15,680,096)	(4,386,068)	(3,859,023)	5,293,589	11,758,469

FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS (unaudited)

Last Ten Fiscal Years (modified accrual basis of accounting)

					Fiscal Yea	r				
_	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
General Fund										
Non-Spendable	\$ -	-	-	-	7,298,472	833,669	2,355,222	322,440	581,221	234,365
Committed	-	-	-	-	8,523,298	5,680,960	5,098,900	-	-	-
Assigned	-	-	-	-	6,000,000	8,229,300	1,400,000	4,167,911	4,324,569	7,513,080
Unassigned	-	-	-	-	5,229,325	559,026	3,800,248	6,470,566	4,993,322	8,343,982
Reserved	8,269,312	13,984,120	16,239,878	13,997,878	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unreserved	1,101,073	1,117,988	4,914,198	7,470,096	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total General Fund	9,370,385	15,102,108	21,154,076	21,467,974	27,051,095	15,302,955	12,654,370	10,960,917	9,899,112	16,091,427
All Other Governmental Funds										
Non-Spendable	\$ -	-	-	-	910,854	976,927	1,035,279	1,135,900	1,194,119	1,213,295
Restricted	-	-	-	-	4,491,024	2,786,287	2,274,679	3,082,024	5,076,314	5,108,338
Assigned	-	-	-	-	8,059,640	6,739,621	6,128,483	4,330,268	6,348,369	6,445,142
Unassigned	-	-	-	-	(4,491,024)	(1,313,249)	(1,243,903)	(1,764,136)	(2,876,732)	(3,548,456)
Reserved	3,731,082	2,523,355	7,484,652	7,061,025	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unreserved, reported in:										
Grants Fund	(601,826)	(546,888)	(768,381)	(1,284,438)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nutrition Services	265,817	569,610	891,163	1,409,130	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Project Funds	1,037,788	2,574,962	3,785,192	3,023,277		-			-	
Total All Other Governmental Funds	4,432,861	5,121,039	11,392,626	10,208,994	8,970,494	9,189,586	8,194,538	6,784,056	9,742,070	9,218,319
Total Fund Balances	\$13,803,246	20,223,147	32,546,702	31,676,968_	36,021,589	24,492,541	20,848,908	17,744,973	19,641,182	_25,309,746_

Note: The change in classification of fund balance amounts in 2011 is the result of the implementation of GASB statement 54. Further discussion and detail can be viewed in Notes to Financial Statements

CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS (unaudited)

Last Ten Fiscal Years

_					Fiscal Ye	ear				
	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Revenues										
Intergovernmental	\$ 313,746,989	312,291,219	328,952,653	317,618,827	303,330,008	312,947,802	311,670,353	303,250,480	327,923,549	343,606,068
Donations and special gifts	1,234,438	1,044,433	2,643,217	1,637,511	1,185,296	810,899	587,521	512,600	372,075	955,472
Charges for goods and services	3,629,669	3,558,242	3,459,961	3,298,844	2,810,910	3,015,731	2,696,059	2,555,772	2,065,644	1,981,205
Investment income	142,521	8,831	(11,982)	92,591	50,184	88,879	76,516	122,218	5,300	17,693
Other	587,836	563,566	804,482	1,272,601	845,588	881,947	870,724	1,396,041	899,470	2,138,992
Total Revenues	319,341,453	317,466,291	335,848,331	323,920,374	308,221,986	317,745,258	315,901,173	307,837,111	331,266,038	348,699,430
Expenditures										
Instruction	\$ 245,909,810	241,452,173	250,197,514	252,038,755	231,690,122	254,243,955	247,840,612	241,002,535	252,095,683	259,646,218
Support Services	69,399,451	67,059,696	70,205,966	65,602,332	66,670,892	69,293,359	66,562,486	66,743,743	70,897,040	73,494,685
Capital Outlay	3,426,091	2,534,521	4,492,082	13,350,647	7,264,197	5,359,907	4,393,138	2,569,215	11,657,340	8,229,859
Debt Service:										
Interest	-	-	-	-	436,262	469,342	337,767	304,556	368,809	388,955
Principal						24,743	410,803	320,997	907,763	1,271,149
Total Expenditures	318,735,352	311,046,390	324,895,562	330,991,734	306,061,473	329,391,306	319,544,806	310,941,046	335,926,635	343,030,866
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	606,101	6,419,901	10,952,769	(7,071,360)	2,160,513	(11,646,048)	(3,643,633)	(3,103,935)	(4,660,597)	5,668,564
Other Financing sources (uses)										
Transfers in	2,406,292	1,939,834	2,038,328	1,743,827	1,591,405	1,734,512	1,758,786	1,579,288	2,492,818	6,266,477
Transfers out	(2,406,292)	(1,939,834)	(2,038,328)	(1,743,827)	(1,591,405)	(1,734,512)	(1,758,786)	(1,579,288)	(2,492,818)	(6,266,477)
Capital Lease			1,370,786	6,201,626					6,556,806	
Total other financing sources (uses)			1,370,786	6,201,626	<u> </u>			-	6,556,806	
Net change in fund balances	\$ 606,101	6,419,901	12,323,555	(869,734)	2,160,513	(11,646,048)	(3,643,633)	(3,103,935)	1,896,209	5,668,564

Annual Per Pupil Cost (Unaudited)

Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal / School	Per Pupil
Year	Cost
2006-2007	\$ 13,119
2007-2008	13,088
2008-2009	13,601
2009-2010	13,773
2010-2011	13,040
2011-2012	13,730 ⁽¹⁾
2012-2013	12,945
2013-2014	12,731
2014-2015	13,413
2015-2016*	13,863

⁽¹⁾ Starting in FY 2012, Table 15 includes Pre-kindergarten expenditures. The FY 2011 expenditures do not contain Pre-kindergarten.

Source: Virginia Department of Education, Annual School Report, Table #15

^{*} Preliminary FY 2016 - Calculated by Virginia Department of Education, Annual School Report Schedule K

Attendance/Membership Statistics (Unaudited)

Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year Ended June 30	Year End Average Daily Attendance *	Year End Average Daily Membership*	Average Daily Attendance as a Percent of Average Daily Membership
2007	20,955	22,769	92.0%
2008	20,326	22,085	92.0%
2009	20,051	21,695	92.4%
2010	19,889	21,492	92.5%
2011	19,937	21,450	92.9%
2012	19,970	21,381	93.4%
2013	20,274	21,707	93.4%
2014	20,525	21,911	93.7%
2015	20,432	21,935	93.1%
2016**	20,241	21,730	93.1%

^{*} Average Daily Attendance and Average Daily Membership for students in K-12 grades

Source: Virginia Department of Education Annual School Report Table #8

^{**} Projected. Actual will be certified by Virginia Department of Education

Free and Reduced Lunch Data (unaudited)

Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal / School	SNP	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
Year	Membership	Free	Free	Reduced	Reduced	Free / Reduced	Free / Reduced
2006 - 2007	24,555	16,408	66.8%	1,768	7.2%	18,176	74.0%
2007 - 2008	23,881	15,301	64.1%	1,628	6.8%	16,929	70.9%
2008 - 2009	23,356	15,146	64.8%	1,337	5.7%	16,483	70.6%
2009 - 2010	23,356	16,061	68.8%	1,449	6.2%	17,510	75.0%
2010 - 2011	23,183	15,756	68.0%	925	4.0%	16,681	72.0%
2011 - 2012	23,078	15,399	66.7%	917	4.0%	16,316	70.7%
2012 - 2013	23,635	17,245	73.0%	931	3.9%	18,176	76.9%
2013 - 2014	23,367	16,506	70.6%	845	3.6%	17,351	74.3%
2014 - 2015	23,079	22,527	97.6%	-	0.0%	22,527	97.6%
2015 - 2016	23,222	22,664	97.6%	-	0.0%	22,664	97.6%

Source: Virginia Department of Education-School Nutrition Programs (SNP); Free and Reduced Price Lunch Eligibility Report

Full-Time Equivalent Employees by Function (uaudited) Last Ten Fiscal Years

_		Fiscal Year									
Function	2007	2008	2009	2010	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	2013	2014	2015	<u>2016*</u>	
Instruction ⁽¹⁾	2,757.0	2,924.5	2,931.0	2,696.5	2,937.0	2,934.0	2,806.0	2,814.0	2,976.0	3,123.0	
Support Services:											
Administration, Attendance & Health	208.1	208.6	198.5	206.5	229.5	202.0	198.0	181.0	212.0	215.0	
Nutrition Services	176.1	169.3	163.4	160.0	160.5	163.0	158.0	145.0	143.0	151.0	
Pupil Transportation	271.3	257.1	261.3	242.9	227.0	239.0	256.0	271.0	267.0	223.0	
Operations & Maintenance	490.3	488.3	403.0	399.0	398.0	387.0	379.0	326.0	297.0	284.0	
Facilities	3.3	2.8	1.5	1.0	2.5	4.0	4.0	5.0	3.0	3.0	
Technology	48.3	44.5	68.0	51.0	50.0	52.0	50.0	48.0	47.0	45.0	
Other instructional and support service personnel (2)	337.8	323.4	282.52	324.5	192.5	356.0	327.0	272.0	197.0	193.0	
Total	4,292.2	4,418.5	4,309.2	4,081.4	4,197.0	4,337.0	4,178.0	4,062.0	4,142.0	4,237.0	

⁽¹⁾ Instruction includes: Principals, Assistant Principals, Teachers, Teacher Aides, Librarians and Guidance Counselors; does not include substitute teachers

Source: Virginia Department of Education Annual School Report Table 18

⁽²⁾ Other Instructional and Support Service personnel includes: Instructional Administrative, Technical, Clerical, Instructional Support and Other Professionals

^{*} Preliminary FY 2016 - Calculated by Virginia Department of Education, Annual School Report FTE Analysis Schedule; calculation includes a full-time equivalency correlation for substitute and non-contracted (temporary) personnel expenditures.

Teacher Data (unaudited)

Last Ten Fiscal Years

	Elementary Teaching Positions	Teachers Average		Secondary Teaching Positions	Secondary Teachers erage Annual	All Teaching	Average		
Fiscal Year	(K-7)*	Anı	nual Salary	(8-12)*	 Salary	Positions*	Ann	ual Salary	
2006 - 2007	1,265.0	\$	46,013	955.0	\$ 47,893	2,220.0	\$	46,822	
2007 - 2008	1,105.2		47,712	1,063.3	49,661	2,168.5		46,822	
2008 - 2009	1,374.4		48,492	779.4	51,010	2,153.8		49,751	
2009 - 2010	1,351.4		48,021	786.1	51,756	2,137.5		49,889	
2010 - 2011	1,359.8		45,908	756.7	52,725	2,116.5		48,345	
2011 - 2012	1,346.3		47,613	755.2	55,606	2,101.5		51,609	
2012 - 2013	1,199.0		46,142	668.0	53,438	1,867.0		49,790	
2013 - 2014	1,295.5		48,750	740.5	52,593	2,036.0		50,148	
2014 - 2015	1,291.1		49,292	784.9	52,546	2,076.0		50,522	
2015 - 2016 ⁽¹⁾	1,355.5		49,099	765.4	51,201	2,120.9		49,858	

^{*} Teaching Positions include: classroom teachers, guidance counselors, librarians and technology instructors (all funds)

Source: Virginia Department of Education, Annual School Report, Table #19

⁽¹⁾ Preliminary FY 2016 - Calculated by Virginia Department of Education, Annual School Report Salary Survey Schedule I

Pupil / Teacher Ratios (unaudited)

Last Ten Fiscal Years

		Elementary		Secondary							
Fiscal Year	Elementary Teaching Positions*	End-of-Year Membership K-7	Pupil/ Teacher Ratio K-7	Secondary Teaching Positions*	End-of-Year Membership 8-12	Pupil/ Teacher Ratio 8-12					
2006-2007	1,251.0	14,696	11.7	945.0	7,756	8.2					
2007-2008	1,094.5	14,309	13.1	1,054.0	7,567	7.2					
2008-2009	1,364.0	14,133	10.4	769.0	7,453	9.7					
2009-2010	1,341.0	14,309	10.7	776.0	7,567	9.8					
2010-2011	1,282.8	14,166	11.0	710.2	6,907	9.7					
2011-2012	1,269.8	14,307	11.3	709.2	6,716	9.5					
2012-2013	1,199.0	14,705	12.3	668.0	6,675	10.0					
2013-2014	1,224.0	14,945	12.2	713.0	6,630	9.3					
2014-2015	1,218.0	14,850	12.2	740.5	6,717	9.1					
2015-2016 ⁽¹⁾	1,280.0	14,826	11.6	721.0	6,642	9.2					

^{*} Classroom Teachers, Homebound Teachers Media and Technology Instructional Teachers; does not include Guidance Counselors and Librarians

Source 2003-2010: Virginia Department of Education, Annual School Report, Table # 2 Source 2012-current: Virginia Department of Education, Annual School Report, Table #17a (Formerly Table 2)

 $^{^{(1)}}$ Preliminary FY 2016 - Calculated by Virginia Department of Education, Annual School Report FTE Analysis Schedule

Schedule of School Building Statistics (unaudited)

"Standard Classrooms" are defined as: Regular classrooms*, Science, Science lecture, Vocational, Special Education, and Business, or any classroom without permanent equipment.

Building Name	Year Built	Age (Years)	Last Addition or Renovation	Square Footage	Number Of Standard Classrooms	Capacity Based On Number Of Standard Classrooms
Elementary Schools						
Bellevue	1914	100	1983	55,623	22	440
Blackwell *	1998	16		83,251	32	800
Blackwell Primary (Round Building)	1967	47		37,512	20	500
Broad Rock - New	2013	1	2013	94,136	42	650
Carver	1915	99	1992	100,000	42	840
Cary, John B.	1953	61	1990	46,711	20	400
Chimborazo	1968	46		75,370	32	640
Fairfield Court	1957	57	1990	44,398	27	540
Fisher, J. B.	1966	48	1969	44,222	16	320
Fox	1911	103	1922	58,260	17	340
Francis, J. L.	1968	46	1996	56,954	27	540
Ginter Park	1915	99	1981	60,371	24	480
Ginter Park Annex (Mary Scott)	1952	62	1981	47,507	19	380
Greene, E. S. H.	1955	59	1969	41,490	23	460
Holton, Linwood *	1999	15		80,548	32	640
Mason, George	1922	92	1980	67,048	29	580
Maymont	1957	57		35,959	18	360
Miles Jones *	1999	15		80,548	32	640
Munford, Mary	1950	64	1954	64,468	24	480
Oak Grove - New	2013	1		91,000	42	650
Overby - Sheppard	1976	38	1996	49,300	25	500
Redd, Elizabeth	1951	63	1982	74,471	21	420
Reid, G. H.	1958	56	1969	64,964	38	760
Southampton	1959	55	1982	56,521	29	580
Stuart, J. E. B.	1921	93	1990	44,408	25	500
Summer Hill	1919	95	1986	37,282	19	380
Swansboro	1912	102	1982	48,183	17	340
Westover Hills	1955	59	1980	50,008	21	420
Woodville	1954	60	1985	76,928	31	620
	Гotal				766	15,200

NOTE: Only Regular Classrooms are Counted in Elementary School Capacity

Schedule of School Building Statistics (unaudited)

"Standard Classrooms" are defined as: Regular classrooms*, Science, Science lecture, Vocational, Special Education, and Business, or any classroom without permanent equipment.

						Canacity Pacad
					No	Capacity Based
		_	Last	_	Number	On Number Of
	Year	Age	Addition or	Square	Of Standard	Standard
Building Name	Built	(Years)	Renovation	Footage	Classrooms	Classrooms
Middle Schools	4044	400	1025	00.040	27	540
Binford	1914	100	1926	98,013	27	540
Boushall	1986	28		128,530	42	840
Elkhardt	1941	73	1988	91,575	26	520
Henderson	1972	42		188,131	44	880
Hill, Albert	1925	89		81,152	30	600
Lucille Brown	1997	17		129,775	26	520
King	2014	0		201,042	67	1,340
Thompson	1965	49		108,364	35	700
Total					297	6,580
High Schools						
Franklin Military (Onslow Minnis)	1928	86	1995	95,017	30	600
Huguenot	1961	53	2013	175,245	50	1,000
Jefferson, Thomas	1929	85	1970	179,993	57	1,140
Armstrong (formerly Kennedy, J. F.)	1968	46	1990	237,532	53	1,060
Marshall, John	1959	55		230,994	46	920
Open High (Grace Arents Bldg)	1911	103	1985	18,699	8	160
Richmond Community	1977	37	1993	62,210	20	400
Wythe, George	1959	55	1989	243,114	50	1,000
Total					314	6,280
Exceptional education schools						
Amelia	1959	55	1991	33,908	18	360
Total					18	360
Vocational and Alternative Schools						
Richmond Alternative School (RAS)	1924	90	1983	80,643	33	660
RTC-North Building	1971	43		49,939	16	320
RTC-South Building	1966	48		187,425	26	520
Total					108	2,160
Grand Total of Standard Classrooms and Capacity					1,503	<u>30,580</u>
					<u> </u>	<u> </u>
* Maximum capacity for three new elementary schools based				ATE CAPACIT	γ.	
This school was closed at the end of school year 2004-2005 (OId)Armstrong	1951		1966		62	1,240
This school was closed at the end of school year 2006-2007						
Patrick Henry ⁽¹⁾	1921		1985		24	480
Whitcomb Court	1957		1962		25	500
These schools were closed at the end of school year 2007-200						
Norrell	1964		4077		19	380
Norrell Annex REAL	1954 1925		1977		8 5	160 100
Thirteen Acres	1925				0	0
This school was closed at the end of school year 2008-2009	1500				3	J
Chandler Middle School	1925		1993		32	640
These school were closed at the end of school year 2012-2013						
Clark Springs (not surplused)	1966		1996		20	400
Summer Hill/Ruffin Road Annex	1919		1986		19	380
This schoool was closed on 2/12/2015						
Elkhardt						

 $^{^{(1)}}$ Patrick Henry facility was re-opened in 2011 as the Patrick Henry School of Science and Arts Charter School

	School Name	School Accreditation Rating
1	Albert Hill Middle	Partially Accredited: Improving School-Pass Rate
2	Amelia Street Special Education	Accreditation Denied
3	Armstrong High	Accreditation Denied
4	Bellevue Elementary	Partially Accredited: Improving School-Pass Rate
5	Binford Middle	Partially Accredited: Reconstituted School
6	Blackwell Elementary	Partially Accredited: Warned School-Pass Rate
7	Broad Rock Elementary	Fully Accredited
8	Chimborazo Elementary	Partially Accredited: Warned School-Pass Rate
9	E.S.H. Greene Elementary	Fully Accredited
10	Elizabeth D. Redd Elementary	Partially Accredited: Warned School-Pass Rate
11	Elkhardt Thompson Middle	Conditionally Accredited: New School
12	Fairfield Court Elementary	Fully Accredited
13	Franklin Military Academy	Fully Accredited
14	G.H. Reid Elementary	Partially Accredited: Warned School-Pass Rate
15	George Mason Elementary	Partially Accredited: Warned School-Pass Rate
16	George W. Carver Elementary	Fully Accredited
17	George Wythe High	Fully Accredited
18	Ginter Park Elementary	Partially Accredited: Warned School-Pass Rate
19	Henderson Middle	Partially Accredited: Reconstituted School
20	Huguenot High	Fully Accredited
21	J.B. Fisher Elementary	Fully Accredited
22	J.E.B. Stuart Elementary	Fully Accredited
23	J.L. Francis Elementary	Partially Accredited: Warned School-Pass Rate
24	John B. Cary Elementary	Partially Accredited: Improving School-Pass Rate
25	John Marshall High	Fully Accredited
26	Linwood Holton Elementary	Fully Accredited
27	Lucille M. Brown Middle	Partially Accredited: Reconstituted School
28	Martin Luther King Jr. Middle	Accreditation Denied
29	Mary Munford Elementary	Fully Accredited
30	Miles Jones Elementary	Partially Accredited: Warned School-Pass Rate
31	Oak Grove/Bellemeade Elementary	Partially Accredited: Warned School-Pass Rate
32	Open High	Fully Accredited
33	Overby-Sheppard Elementary	Partially Accredited: Warned School-Pass Rate
34	Patrick Henry School Of Science And Arts	Accreditation Denied
35	Richmond Alternative	Accreditation Denied
36	Richmond Career Education and Employment (Charter School)	Fully Accredited
37	Richmond Community High	Fully Accredited
38	Southampton Elementary	Fully Accredited
39	Swansboro Elementary	Partially Accredited: Warned School-Pass Rate
40	Thomas C. Boushall Middle	Partially Accredited: Reconstituted School
41	Thomas Jefferson High	Partially Accredited: Warned School-Pass Rate
42	Westover Hills Elementary	Partially Accredited: Warned School-Pass Rate
43	William Fox Elementary	Fully Accredited
44	Woodville Elementary	Partially Accredited: Warned School-Pass Rate

Source:

 $http://www.doe.virginia.gov/statistics_reports/accreditation_federal_reports/accreditation/index.shtml$

Ratios of Debt Outstanding (1)

Last Three Fiscal Years

Govern	nmenta	al Activities ⁽²⁾					
Fiscal Year	Ca	pital leases	Per Capita Personal Income ⁽³⁾	Percent of Personal Income	Population ⁽³⁾	Debt	Per Capita
2014	\$	5,766,080	46,794	0.8%	217,853	\$	26.5
2015		11,715,085	N/A	N/A	217,853		53.8
2016		10,443,936	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A

- (1) See Note 6 in the notes to the financial statements for additional details on the Capital Leases.
- (2) The Code of Virginia (Code) prohibits the School Board from issuing general obligation debt.

As a result, the City issues general obligation bonds for the School Board and reports in its statements, the general obligation debt related to the School Board. The code does not impose a legal limit on the amount of long-term indebtedness that the City of Richmond can incur or have outstanding; however, the City Council has imposed limits. The School Board's capital leases are not applicable to the City's self-imposed debt limits.

(3) See Table 27 for demographic and economic statistics of the City of Richmond. Calculations are based on available data provided by the City of Richmond.

CITY OF RICHMOND, VIRGINIA NET POSITION BY COMPONENT Last Ten Fiscal Years Available (accrual basis of accounting)

	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	2013	<u>2014</u>	2015
Governmental Activities										
Net Investment in Capital Assets Restricted Unrestricted Total Governmental Activities' Net Position	\$257,995,107 11,902,266 25,435,347 \$295,332,720	\$276,834,506 14,911,689 26,438,982 \$318,185,177	\$304,606,896 14,992,862 45,954,323 \$365,554,081	\$311,326,711 15,356,206 21,676,936 \$348,359,853	\$280,800,936 5,772,722 67,421,848 \$353,995,506	\$198,531,273 12,590,642 71,414,987 \$282,536,902	\$269,060,408 16,458,462 103,428,935 \$388,947,805	\$240,536,212 31,900,000 46,700,000 \$319,136,212	\$ 298,234,961 21,269,101 35,576,578 \$ 355,080,640	\$322,524,287 4,292,533 (271,436,689) \$ 55,380,131
Business-type Activities										
Net Investment in Capital Assets Unrestricted Total Business-type Activities' Net Position	\$305,313,014 69,958,764 \$375,271,778	\$302,815,193 79,842,538 \$382,657,731	\$316,259,057 78,044,664 \$394,303,721	\$351,767,886 55,610,764 \$407,378,650	\$369,683,330 58,319,963 \$428,003,293	\$381,909,942 64,745,678 \$446,655,620	\$419,526,304 51,318,531 \$470,844,835	\$488,600,000 125,800,000 \$614,400,000	\$ 524,011,667 134,309,642 \$ 658,321,309	\$484,192,043 154,100,935 \$638,292,978
Primary Government										
Net Investment in Capital Assets Restricted Unrestricted Total Primary Government Activities' Net Position	\$563,308,121 11,902,266 95,394,111 \$670,604,498	\$579,649,699 14,911,689 106,281,520 \$700,842,908	\$620,865,953 14,992,862 123,998,987 \$759,857,802	\$663,094,597 15,356,206 77,287,700 \$755,738,503	\$650,484,266 5,772,722 125,741,811 \$781,998,799	\$580,441,215 12,590,642 136,160,665 \$729,192,522	\$688,586,712 16,458,462 154,747,466 \$859,792,640	\$729,136,212 31,900,000 <u>172,500,000</u> \$933,536,212	_	\$806,716,330 4,292,533 (117,335,754) \$693,673,109

CITY OF RICHMOND, VIRGINIA CHANGES IN NET POSITION Last Ten Fiscal Years Available (accrual basis of accounting)

			(-3/					
	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
Expenses										
Governmental Activities:										
General Government	\$ 108,538,958	\$ 108,443,704	\$ 82,078,049		\$ 137,836,800					
Public Safety and Judiciary	159,938,162	175,163,038	170,498,404	185,536,625	175,820,069	178,142,702	182,724,471	187,800,000	184,192,095	233,336,534
Highways, Streets, Sanitation and Refuse	75,459,598	72,673,872	90,808,054	59,964,571	61,502,223	104,103,996	86,067,163	88,900,000	86,301,761	94,672,443
Human Services	90,316,536	95,346,598	110,423,497	105,618,194	93,697,780	95,333,003	84,629,401	79,000,000	78,249,654	96,529,866
Culture and Recreation	21,978,162	24,350,136	41,009,121	25,635,473	26,009,978	28,502,174	24,348,709	25,000,000	26,090,075	33,004,436
Education	152,646,701	165,971,219	158,858,678	164,359,364	163,586,697	173,214,073	155,173,806	158,800,000	158,065,296	166,128,726
Transportation	8,216,356	9,405,588	10,460,000	11,950,000	11,600,000	11,600,000	12,143,357	11,600,000	12,621,480	13,244,050
Interest and Fiscal Changes	40,153,584	42,083,543	25,030,424	23,925,766	20,204,271	21,418,947	18,648,049	19,800,000	26,100,820	22,885,035
Total Governmental Activities Expenses	657,248,057	693,437,698	689,166,227	708,991,797	690,257,818	747,897,697	690,009,753	716,600,000	681,077,125	810,737,083
Business-type Activities:										
Gas	248,535,630	216, 255, 114	216,059,214	221,285,311	163,063,730	154,527,763	120,738,025	133,137,550	153,143,869	144,430,608
Water	41,362,442	44,232,832	46,158,648	49,074,068	49,934,491	52,819,429	53,201,110	49,803,247	52,161,156	53,273,295
Wastew ater	44,944,833	51,596,901	48,364,007	53,000,556	50,679,153	54,073,862	54,615,656	58,438,940	61,153,657	67,382,430
Stormw ater	-		-		7,613,092	7,541,005	7,487,569	4,744,194	6,229,426	7,610,312
Coliseum	5,249,095	5,968,440	5,846,334	5,718,103	5,171,178	4,682,080	4,066,315	3,218,416	2,513,548	2,571,848
Landmark Theatre	1,835,924	1,788,114	1,829,565	567,990	-	_	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries	1,416,174	1,399,208	1,641,821	1,472,725	1,399,493	1,419,756	1,410,964	1,343,807	1,459,299	1,913,533
Parking										12,178,193
Total Business-type Activities Expenses	343,344,098	321,240,609	319,899,589	331,118,753	277,861,137	275,063,896	241,519,639	250,686,155	276,660,955	289,360,219
Total Primary Government Expenses	\$ 1,000,592,155	\$ 1,014,678,307	\$ 1,009,065,816	\$ 1,040,110,550	\$ 968,118,955	\$ 1,022,961,593	\$ 931,529,392	\$ 967,286,155	\$ 957,738,080	\$ 1,100,097,302
Program Revenues										
Governmental Activities:										
Charges for Services:										
General Government	\$ 46,887,330	\$ 48,008,623	\$ 43,593,817	\$ 51,086,930	\$ 52,084,531	\$ 58,638,216	\$ 126,215,625	\$ 65,019,167	\$ 56,368,769	\$ 49,393,546
Culture and Recreation	759,632	109,692	719,586	686,911	727,597	406,036	377,643	428,613	216,679	248,813
Other Activities	29,109,017	27,368,011	30,450,928	29,948,260	30,759,315	26,567,540	26,053,492	27,544,471	25,115,281	22,248,389
Operating Grants and Contributions	147,151,168	159,269,020	169,105,387	155,689,284	151,878,522	154,172,480	149,546,405	141,500,000	144,367,918	136,101,577
Capital Grants and Contributions	3,714,468	18,929,229	12,566,194	5,228,211	5,545,450	7,312,467	8,364,411	26,780,248	35,250,158	39,445,035
Total Governmental Activities Program Revenues	\$ 227,621,615	\$ 253,684,575	\$ 256,435,912	\$ 242,639,596	\$ 240,995,415	\$ 247,096,739	\$ 310,557,576	\$ 261,272,499	\$ 261,318,805	\$ 247,437,360
Business-type Activities:										
Charges for Services:										
Gas	\$ 255,994,336	\$ 225,162,779	\$ 225,892,538	\$ 231,136,014	\$ 172,587,241	\$ 164,890,242	\$ 130,742,982	\$ 148,282,997	\$ 176,794,050	\$ 162,902,984
Water	47,689,474	49,995,955	51,616,053	54,406,899	57,386,552	59,596,957	61,814,881	67,827,452	67,512,427	63,912,519
Wastew ater	51,484,083	55,541,836	56,795,731	58,803,531	60,220,635	61,356,769	65,709,241	68,533,168	73,393,727	82,343,231
Stormwater	-		-	-	9,537,834	9,778,441	9,505,006	9,845,346	11,330,268	11,137,971
Coliseum	2,284,149	2,149,644	2,202,374	1,829,195	1,463,233	1,255,551	1,423,979	1,686,346	1,384,868	1,585,548
Landmark Theatre	594,775	255,549	463,078	520		-	-			
Cemeteries	1,458,283	1,395,957	1,423,292	1,368,588	1,320,251	1,222,954	1,198,476	1,329,673	1,477,507	1,592,307
Parking						-	-			14,803,836
Operating Grants and Contributions	4,928,275	4,779,151	7,967,099	10,819,719	14,624,603	15,013,658	15,143,172	19,608,232	20,001,217	20,401,711
Total Business-type Activities Program Revenues	364,433,375	339,280,871	346,360,165	358,364,466	317,140,348	313,114,571	285,537,737	317,113,214	351,894,064	358,680,107
Total Primary Government Program Revenues	\$ 592,054,990	\$ 592,965,446	\$ 602,796,078	\$ 601,004,062	\$ 558,135,763	\$ 560,211,311	\$ 596,095,313	\$ 578,385,713	\$ 613,212,869	\$ 606,117,467
Net (Expense)/Revenue										
Governmental Activities	\$ (429,626,442)					\$ (500,800,958)				
Business-type Activities	21,089,277	18,040,261	26,460,577	27,245,713	39,279,211	38,050,675	44,018,098	66,427,059	75,233,109	69,319,888
Total Primary Government Net Expense	\$ (408,537,165)	\$ (421,712,862)	\$ (406,269,738)	\$ (439,106,488)	\$ (409,983,192)	\$ (462,750,283)	\$ (335,434,079)	\$ (388,900,442)	\$ (344,525,211)	\$ (493,979,835)

CITY OF RICHMOND, VIRGINIA CHANGES IN NET POSITION Last Ten Fiscal Years Available (accrual basis of accounting)

	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	<u>2011</u>	2012	2013	2014	2015
General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position				· <u></u>	<u> </u>	· <u></u>	· <u></u>	· <u></u>		
Gov ernmental Activities:										
Taxes:										
Real Estate	\$ 202,214,700			\$ 231,467,579			\$ 214,209,839	\$ 215,611,658	\$ 210,389,704	
Sales-1% Local	27,116,326	31,019,396	31,274,790	30,935,300	26,093,786	26,315,613	30,595,853	30,549,022	30,944,459	32,567,648
Sales Tax For Education		27,558,938	26,959,337	25,312,005	24,943,835	25,914,852	26,406,848	23,673,198	23,612,726	25,102,851
Personal Property	25,156,191	42,095,364	55,220,158	45,878,338	50,186,338	38,461,849	44,579,120	48,005,747	46,100,586	49,740,946
Machinery and Tools	15,140,256	13,149,199	13,486,040	13,762,378	17,119,371	16,914,447	15,421,045	14,792,937	13,746,350	12,752,759
General Utility Sales	30,413,522	31,586,945	37,118,110	35,253,745	34,483,451	17,098,077	16,378,212	17,066,009	16,680,313	17,646,514
State Communication Taxes						17,439,622	17,085,208	17,130,526	16,839,049	16,691,917
Bank Stock	2,891,777	3,085,172	3,317,298	4,494,835	8,247,534	13,933,727	12,480,183	9,221,721	9,328,141	8,816,474
Prepared Food	20,889,281	23,154,114	24,076,647	24,489,056	23,756,424	26,429,441	25,051,579	29,986,231	30,065,438	32,290,063
Lodging Tax		5,272,618	5,984,286	5,366,015	4,789,681	4,789,957	5,200,817	6,392,330	6,326,387	5,433,289
Admissions	1,218,238	1,073,673	2,447,670	1,604,376	2,181,971	2,335,970	2,399,527	2,448,962	2,923,183	2,866,718
Real Estate Taxes - Delinquent					9,711,901	10,746,487	7,006,446	8,953,219	7,895,327	9,155,708
Personal property Taxes - Delinquent					5,023,503	4,117,223	3,959,980	8,524,442	5,614,439	8,867,316
Delinquent Tax Payments-All Classes	11,083,065	11,812,062	19,581,751							
Private Utility Poles and Conduits	94,894	95,067	95,186	96,164	156,478	158,268	154,881	158,568	169,729	160,950
Penalties and Interest	4,676,998	5,319,892	3,657,510	4,570,206	5,423,493	4,948,641	3,660,357	4,471,897	3,642,822	4,384,082
Titling Tax-Mobile Home	7,197	5,800	9,014	10,635	10,858	4,704	8,051	5,817	6,132	9,083
State Recordation	749,102	843,137	954,315	710,115	759,637	681,049	656,449	731,956	872,407	661,291
Property Rental 1%	144,979	136,469	126,334	126,534	101,748	109,871	131,021	139,796	133,774	82,388
Vehicle Rental Tax	752,941	1,004,229	889,582	626,040	424,599	579,654	1,149,088	371,425	855,582	937,779
Rolling Stock Tax	6,029,547	416,003								
Telephone Commissions			477,935	449,292	450,000	390,739	338,499	337,349	522,578	538,474
Intergov ernmental Revenue Not Restricted to Specific Programs	6,159,363		171,162	166,361	156,211					
Investment Earnings	1,764,937	2,425,883	2,102,922	89,955	105,672	165,111	125,526	80,854	36,020	38,344
Miscellaneous	35,950,451	30,585,867	2,224,002	2,319,473	225,661	1,143,368	1,963,714	2,823,922	1,607,458	15,739,412
Transfers	20,165,228	20,884,181	24,282,511	21,560,041	22,340,631	21,459,319	23,147,547	23,612,453	27,377,577	28,080,617
Special Item ¹		3,701						485,000		1,500,000
Extraordinary Item	(323,858)	(402,390)	306,076	(130,470)	15,352		(1,320,829)			
Total Governmental Activities	412,295,135	462,605,580	480,099,219	449,157,973	455,829,421	451,297,670	450,788,961	465,575,039	455,690,181	495,768,705
Business-type Activities:										
Investment Earnings	\$ 4,166,286	\$ 5,626,435	\$ 4,594,016	\$ 5,601,170	\$ 1,060,118	\$ 897,530	\$ 1,738,623	\$ 685,839	\$ 811,070	\$ 675,983
Miscellaneous	3,350,736	4,603,438	4,873,908	1,788,086	1,694,580	1,163,441	1,580,041	1,271,707	(4,802,222)	643,747
Transfers	(20, 165, 228)	(20,884,181)	(24,282,511)	(21,560,041)	(22,340,631)	(21,459,319)	(23,147,547)	(23,612,453)	(27,377,577)	(28,080,617)
Total Business-type Activities	(12,648,206)	(10,654,308)	(14,814,587)	(14,170,785)	(19,585,933)	(19,398,348)	(19,828,883)	(21,654,907)	(31,368,729)	(26,760,887)
31			\$ 465,284,632	\$ 434,987,188	\$ 436,243,488	\$ 431,899,322	\$ 430,960,078	\$ 443.920.132	\$ 424,321,452	\$ 469,007,818
Total Primary Government	\$ 399,040,929	\$ 451,951,272	\$ 405,264,632	\$ 434,907,100	\$ 430,243,466	\$ 431,099,322	\$ 430,960,076	\$ 443,920,132	\$ 424,321,432	\$ 409,007,616
Change in Net Position										
Governmental Activities	\$ (17,331,307)					\$ (49,503,288)		\$ 10,247,538		\$ (67,531,018)
Business-type Activities	8,441,071	7,385,953	11,645,990	13,074,928	19,693,278	18,652,327	24,189,215	44,772,152	43,864,380	42,559,001
Total Primary Government	\$ (8,890,236)	\$ 30,238,410	\$ 59,014,894	\$ (4,119,300)	\$ 26,260,296	\$ (30,850,961)	\$ 95,525,999	\$ 55,019,690	\$ 79,796,241	\$ (24,972,017)

¹Special Item:

Fiscal Year 2007 - Disaster Recovery

Fiscal Year 2013 - Gain on Sale of Land

Fiscal Year 2015 - Bargain Purchase of Property -Diamond

Note: The changes in net position for both Governmental and Business -type activities are explained in the Management's Discussion and Analysis Section Note: In FY09, the City classified current and delinquent taxes as a combined unit.

CITY OF RICHMOND, VIRGINIA GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES TAX REVENUES BY SOURCE Last Ten Fiscal Years Available (accrual basis of accounting)

Fiscal Year

	i iscai i eai									
	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
City Taxes										
Real Estate	\$ 202,214,700	\$ 211,480,260	\$ 225,336,583	\$ 231,467,579	\$ 219,121,286	\$ 217,159,681	\$ 214,209,839	\$ 215,611,658	\$ 210,389,704	\$ 221,704,082
Sales-1% Local	27,116,326	31,019,396	31,274,790	30,935,300	26,093,786	26,315,613	30,595,853	30,549,022	30,944,459	32,567,648
Sales Tax for Education		27,558,938	26,959,337	25,312,005	24,943,835	25,914,852	26,406,848	23,673,198	23,612,726	25,102,851
Personal Property	25,156,191	42,095,364	55,220,158	45,878,338	50,186,338	38,461,849	44,579,120	48,005,747	46,100,586	49,740,946
Machinery and Tools	15,140,256	13,149,199	13,486,040	13,762,378	17,119,371	16,914,447	15,421,045	14,792,937	13,746,350	12,752,759
General Utility Sales	30,413,522	31,586,945	37,118,110	35,253,745	34,483,451	17,098,077	16,378,212	17,066,009	16,680,313	17,646,514
State Communication Taxes						17,439,622	17,085,208	17,130,526	16,839,049	16,691,917
Bank Stock	2,891,777	3,085,172	3,317,298	4,494,835	8,247,534	13,933,727	12,480,183	9,221,721	9,328,141	8,816,474
Prepared Food	20,889,281	23,154,114	24,076,647	24,489,056	23,756,424	26,429,441	25,051,579	29,986,231	30,065,438	32,290,063
Transient Lodging		5,272,618	5,984,286	5,366,015	4,789,681	4,789,957	5,200,817	6,392,330	6,326,387	5,433,289
Admissions	1,218,238	1,073,673	2,447,670	1,604,376	2,181,971	2,335,970	2,399,527	2,448,962	2,923,183	2,866,718
Real Estate Taxes - Delinquent					9,711,901	10,746,487	7,006,446	8,953,219	7,895,327	9,155,708
Personal Property Taxes - Delinquen					5,023,503	4,117,223	3,959,980	8,524,442	5,614,439	8,867,316
Delinquent Tax Payments-All Classes	11,083,065	11,812,062	19,581,751							
Private Utility Poles and Conduits	94,894	95,067	95,186	96,164	156,478	158,268	154,881	158,568	169,729	160,950
Penalties and Interest	4,676,998	5,319,892	3,657,510	4,570,206	5,423,493	4,948,641	3,660,357	4,471,897	3,642,822	4,384,082
Titling Tax-Mobile Home	7,197	5,800	9,014	10,635	10,858	4,704	8,051	5,817	6,132	9,083
State Recordation	749,102	843,137	954,315	710,115	759,637	681,049	656,449	731,956	872,407	661,291
Property Rental 1%	144,979	136,469	126,334	126,534	101,748	109,871	131,021	139,796	133,774	82,388
Vehicle Rental Tax	752,941	1,004,229	889,582	626,040	424,599	579,654	1,149,088	371,425	855,582	937,779
Rolling Stock Tax	6,029,547	416,003								
Telephone Commissions			477,935	449,292	450,000	390,739	338,499	337,349	522,578	538,474
Total Primary Government	\$ 348,579,014	\$ 409,108,338	\$ 451,012,546	\$ 425,152,613	\$ 432,985,894	\$ 428,529,872	\$ 426,873,003	\$ 438,572,810	\$ 426,669,126	\$ 450,410,332

Note: In FY09, the City classified current and delinquent taxes as a combined unit.

Note: In FY11, the City modified the classification and grouping of General Fund Revenues compared to prior years.

CITY OF RICHMOND, VIRGINIA FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS Last Ten Fiscal Years Available

(modified accrual basis of accounting)

	Fiscal Year																
		2006		2007		2008		2009		2010	2011	2012		2013	2014		2015
General Fund:																	
Nonspendable	\$		\$		\$		\$	-	\$	-	\$ 1,029,600	\$ 1,029,600	\$	1,029,600	\$ -	\$	
Restricted								-0		-	1,391,917			-	***		
Committed		-		-				T .		-	14,672,765	53,073,041		39,427,954	10,793,000		13,000,000
Assigned								-		-	15,460,647	35,002,000		11,573,916	35,163,526		7,788,553
Unassigned				-				20		_	64,062,309	72,908,854		75,000,000	80,393,997		85,377,761
Reserved		16,144,418		15,894,601		16,908,547		2,094,186		16,598,886				-			
Unreserved		45,442,420		47,507,086		47,638,753		48,644,484		59,423,096							
Total General Fund	\$	61,586,838	\$	63,401,687	\$	64,547,300	\$	50,738,670	\$	76,021,982	\$ 96,617,238	\$ 162,013,495	\$	127,031,470	\$ 126,350,523	\$	106,166,314
All Other Governmental Funds:																	
Nonspendable	\$		\$		\$		\$	-	\$	-	\$ 212,141	\$ 193,729	\$	74,327	\$ 74,372	\$	38,930
Restricted										_	16,262,282	16,264,733		15,294,132	19,024,423		4,253,603
Committed								70		7	9,426,306	9,756,967		5,587,993	745,000		
Assigned								-		-	295,105	(138,320)		866,410	3,468,218		14,800,003
Unassigned										_	(37,000,000)	(3,508,434)	- ((168,475,248)	(49,720,104)	((101,563,859)
Reserved		22,836,669		48,645,510		25,399,353		17,029,761		6,822,405	**	**		-	-		
Unreserved, reported in:																	
Special Revenue Funds		12,894,614		7,502,105		7,478,784		8,385,421		10,861,875	770				-		
Capital Project Funds								(67,443,896)		-							
Debt Service Fund		(8,058)						-		-	-						
Total All Other Governmental Funds	\$	35,723,225	\$	56,147,615	\$	32,878,137	S	(42,028,714)	\$	17,684,280	\$ (10,804,166)	\$ 22,568,675	\$	(146,652,386)	\$ (26,408,091)	\$	(82,471,323)

Note: The changes in fund balances are explained in Management's Discussion and Analysis.

Note: The change in classification of fund balance amounts in 2011 is the result of the implementation of GASB statement 54. Further discussion and detail can be viewed in Notes to Financial Statements.

Note: Exhibit C provides a detail breakout for each of the governmental funds.

CITY OF RICHMOND, VIRGINIA CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS Last Ten Fiscal Years Available (modified accrual basis of accounting)

Figoal Year

					Fiscal Ye	ear				
	2006	2007	2008	2009	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	2014	<u>2015</u>
Revenues:										
Taxes	\$ 350,466,022	\$ 409,441,193 \$	435,695,263	\$ 427,338,579 \$	425,707,122 \$	433,782,081 \$	431,705,312	\$ 433,518,092 \$	430,868,542	\$ 450,712,602
Licenses, Permits and Privilege Fees	37,275,652	37,543,533	35,514,381	36, 190, 387	35,374,043	34,326,099	39,403,213	42,404,133	38,093,334	39,403,545
Intergov ernmental	158,577,638	164, 137, 422	163,694,270	156,307,233	151,219,441	152,816,149	152,837,949	133,166,823	150,232,431	144,718,110
Service Charges	20,421,258	21,119,157	21,761,128	21,451,494	24,407,838	25,559,661	26,390,218	28,093,614	23,205,623	23,437,359
Fines and Forfeitures	11,429,454	11,023,780	10,706,248	9,246,562	9,760,055	9,583,749	9,744,457	10,200,629	10,221,786	5,822,882
Pay ment in Lieu of Taxes	18,898,355	18,635,494	19,357,177	19,234,942	19,780,983	_		_	_	
Utility Payments	-	-	-	-	-	22,577,356	24,141,572	25,266,237	27, 175, 174	28,848,885
Inv estment Income	1,764,937	2,425,882	2,103,022	540,676	105,672	165,111	125,526	80,854	36,019	38,344
Miscellaneous	70,850,022	64,820,190	27,454,098	19,653,520	22,718,453	20,903,222	79,323,182	18,100,667	10,564,344	15,345,228
Total Revenues	669,683,338	729,146,651	716,285,587	689,963,393	689,073,607	699,713,428	763,671,429	690,831,049	690,397,253	708,326,955
Expenditures:										
General Government	80,895,144	76,901,063	77.967.920	90.936.507	92,896,369	86.018.066	90.060.892	99.140.475	77,804,633	91,170,260
Public Safety and Judiciary	157,743,772	175,232,251	167,022,262	177,057,319	169,704,353	168,930,921	177,042,195	179,438,014	178,712,513	190,291,231
Highways, Streets, Sanitation and Refuse	57,844,351	62,404,860	61,007,410	44,632,867	46,687,139	58,398,783	61,164,440	60,345,016	67,017,239	61,720,615
Human Services	88,715,030	96,880,070	105,983,727	101,156,059	89,445,759	89,251,029	80,913,299	74,156,376	76,378,833	81,890,683
Culture and Recreation	19,540,997	21,399,788	22,420,288	22,869,119	21,791,546	23,274,978	22,988,592	22,746,588	24,326,572	26,212,041
Education	142,303,624	159,927,313	158,858,678	159,155,815	151,332,379	150,585,819	150,651,924	153,205,535	154,267,395	162,170,840
Non-Departmental	33,373,394	41,164,869	51,273,499	50,990,595	46,454,002	43,629,933	46,835,962	72,870,264	44, 145, 152	52,352,720
Capital Outlay	35,531,084	26,247,426	37,969,088	81,224,196	55,093,465	125,099,224	96,796,091	179,946,671	153, 252, 930	106,538,511
Debt Service:		,,			,,	,,		,	,,	,,
Principal Retirement	48,061,126	48,020,086	33,368,115	28.077.064	31,748,820	29.839.337	30,683,823	36,604,656	37,129,045	31,040,730
Interest Payments	39,385,830	38,490,977	25,054,610	24,805,037	19,193,765	19,710,167	22,026,533	19,517,107	24, 157, 031	24,077,465
Issuance Costs	671,476	846,451		955,068	806,838	647,705	, , , <u></u>	_	738,870	1,324,747
Total Expenditures	704,065,828	747,515,154	740,925,597	781,859,646	725,154,435	795,385,962	779,163,751	897,970,702	837,930,213	828,789,843
Other Financing Sources (Uses):										
Transfers In	61,784,636	60,691,246	82,480,356	70,306,914	67.559.251	66,240,273	66,995,617	67,750,346	73,001,130	69,642,441
Transfers Out	(59, 386, 273)	(57,501,875)	(79,507,387)	(67, 126, 142)	(64, 147, 702)	(63, 243, 383)	(63,886,685)	(65, 335, 266)	(69, 123, 692)	(66,809,741)
Proceeds from Refunding Bonds	90,847,799								193,218,870	
Pay ment to Escrow Agent	(90,622,799)					_		_	(150,000,000)	
Pay ments for Refunding Bonds		_	_			_		_	-	(137, 285, 000)
Proceeds from Issuance of Bonds		42,194,332			100,917,875	80,341,209	113,379,713	36,487	124, 144, 030	183,106,648
Premium on Issuance of Bonds			(762,900)		6,565,000	4,441,245	<u> </u>		<u> </u>	
Total Other Financing Sources, Net	2,623,363	45,383,703	2,210,069	3,180,772	110,894,424	87,779,344	116,488,645	2,451,567	171,240,338	44,215,447
Special Items:										
Gain on Sale of Land								485,000		
Total Special Items			<u>_</u>		_ _		<u>-</u>	485,000		-
•								400,000		
Extraordinary Item:										
Disaster Costs	(323,858)	(402,390)	306,076		15,352		1,320,829			
Total Extraordinary Item	(323,858)	(402,390)	306,076		15,352	 _	1,320,829			
Net Change in Fund Balances	\$ (32,082,985)	\$ 26,612,810	(22,123,865)	\$ (88,715,481) \$	74,828,948 \$	(7,893,190) \$	99,675,494	\$ (204, 203, 086) \$	23,707,378	(76,247,441)
Debt Service as a Percentage of Noncapital Expenditures ¹	12.8%	11.8%	8.2%	7.2%	7.9%	6.7%	7.4%	6.9%	8.2%	7.3%

Note: The changes in fund balances are explained in Management's Discussion and Analysis.

Note: In FY11, the City modified the classification and grouping of General Fund Revenue compared to prior years.

⁽¹⁾ In FY11, the Debt Service as a Percentage of Noncapital Expenditures calculation has changed. Current and prior year percentages have been revised to reflect this change.

CITY OF RICHMOND, VIRGINIA GENERAL GOVERNMENTAL TAX REVENUES BY SOURCE Last Ten Fiscal Years Available

(modified accrual basis of accounting)

					Fisca	al Yea	ar				
	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010		2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
Real Estate	\$ 195,007,601	\$ 211,744,174	\$ 220,312,237	\$ 227,921,229	\$ 218,027,758	\$	221,948,834	\$ 216,991,101	\$ 213,234,953	\$ 216,006,348	\$ 223,491,278
Sales-1% Local	27,116,326	31,019,396	31,274,790	30,935,300	26,093,786		26,315,613	30,595,853	30,549,022	30,944,459	32,567,648
Sales Tax for Education	-	27,558,938	26,959,337	25,312,005	24,943,835		25,914,852	26,406,848	23,673,198	23,612,726	25,102,851
Personal Property	43,819,129	42,147,896	44,734,218	51,107,922	44,081,997		44,343,976	43,780,792	47,234,956	44,753,528	49,260,306
Machinery and Tools	14,729,382	13,165,608	13,679,043	14,265,110	17,038,468		16,857,051	15,519,223	15,001,324	13,607,934	12,838,347
Utility Sales Tax Gas	-	-	-	-	-		4,617,822	4,256,292	4,761,197	4,833,897	4,872,622
Utility Sales Tax Electric	-	-	-	-	-		12,480,255	12,121,920	12,303,832	11,463,513	12,479,100
Utility Sales Tax Tele	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	382,903	294,792
General Utility Sales	30,413,522	31,586,945	37,118,110	35,253,745	34,483,451		-	-	-	-	- '
State Communication Taxes	-	-	-	-	-		17,439,622	17,085,208	17,130,526	16,839,049	16,691,917
Bank Stock	2,891,777	3,085,172	3,317,298	4,494,835	8,247,534		13,933,727	12,480,183	9,221,721	9,328,141	8,816,474
Prepared Food	17,404,622	23,154,114	24,076,647	24,489,056	23,756,424		21,726,664	26,991,476	28,320,613	30,444,280	31,686,926
Lodging Tax	-	5,272,618	5,984,286	5,366,015	4,789,681		4,623,900	5,685,427	6,018,453	5,974,584	5,456,014
Admission	1,218,238	1,073,673	2,447,670	1,604,376	2,181,971		1,843,129	2,726,217	2,372,848	2,964,390	2,357,256
Real Estate Taxes - Delinquent	-	-	-	-	9,711,901		10,746,487	7,006,446	8,953,219	7,895,327	9,155,708
Personal Property Taxes - Delinquent	-	-	-	-	5,023,503		4,117,223	3,959,980	8,524,442	5,614,439	8,867,316
Delinquent Tax Payments-All Classes	11,083,065	11,812,062	19,581,751	-	-		-	-	-	-	- '
Private Utility Poles and Conduits	94,894	95,067	95,186	96,164	156,478		158,268	154,881	158,568	169,729	160,950
Penalties and Interest	4,676,998	5,319,892	3,657,510	4,570,206	5,423,493		4,948,641	3,660,357	4,471,897	3,642,822	4,384,082
Titling Tax-Mobile Home	7,197	5,800	9,014	10,635	10,858		4,704	8,051	5,817	6,132	9,083
State Recordation	749,102	843,137	954,315	710,115	759,637		681,049	656,449	731,956	872,407	661,291
Property Rental 1%	144,979	136,469	126,334	126,534	101,748		109,871	131,021	139,796	133,774	82,388
Vehicle Rental Tax	752,941	1,004,229	889,582	626,040	424,599		579,654	1,149,088	371,425	855,582	937,779
Telephone Commissions	356,249	416,003	477,935	449,292	450,000		390,739	338,499	337,349	522,578	538,474
Total General Governmental Tax Revenues	\$ 350,466,022	\$ 409,441,193	\$ 435,695,263	\$ 427,338,579	\$ 425,707,122	\$	433,782,081	\$ 431,705,312	\$ 433,517,112	\$ 430,868,542	\$ 450,712,602

Note: In FY09, the City classified current and delinquent taxes as a combined unit.

Note: In FY11, the City modified the classification and grouping of General Fund Revenue compared to prior years.

CITY OF RICHMOND, VIRGINIA ASSESSED VALUE AND ESTIMATED ACTUAL VALUE OF TAXABLE PROPERTY Last Ten Fiscal Years Available (modified accrual basis of accounting)

	Real Pro	perty					Less:	Total Taxable	Tax Rate	e Per \$100 of Assesse	ed Value	Estimated	Assessed Value
Calendar	Residential	Commercial	-	Personal	Machinery		Tax Exempt	Assessed	Real	Personal	Machinery	Actual Taxable	as a Percentage
<u>Year</u>	Property	Property		Property	& Tools	_	Real Property	<u>Value</u>	Property	Property	& Tools	Value	of Actual Value
2006	\$ 10,739,603,660	\$ 9,246,483,112	\$	1,522,890,436	\$ 637,469,276	\$	3,914,062,202	\$ 18,232,384,282	\$1.29	\$3.70	\$2.30	\$ 18,232,384,282	100.00%
2007	\$ 12,273,304,550	\$11,495,448,724	\$	1,418,934,404	\$ 647,387,014	\$	4,726,230,820	\$ 21,108,843,872	\$1.23	\$3.70	\$2.30	\$ 21,108,843,872	100.00%
2008	\$ 13,189,929,800	\$12,416,702,435	\$	1,468,366,859	\$ 627,888,746	\$	5,000,713,600	\$ 22,702,174,240	\$1.20	\$3.70	\$2.30	\$ 22,702,174,240	100.00%
2009	\$ 14,501,085,200	\$12,117,784,643	\$	1,387,622,846	\$ 625,752,634	\$	5,519,840,800	\$ 23,112,404,523	\$1.20	\$3.70	\$2.30	\$ 23,112,404,523	100.00%
2010	\$ 12,657,788,000	\$14,263,768,672	\$	1,420,344,916	\$ 765,598,939	\$	5,827,518,000	\$ 23,279,982,527	\$1.20	\$3.70	\$2.30	\$ 23,279,982,527	100.00%
2011	\$ 12,019,466,000	\$13,786,267,222	\$	1,484,823,134	\$ 762,284,948	\$	5,918,281,100	\$ 22,134,560,204	\$1.20	\$3.70	\$2.30	\$ 22,134,560,204	100.00%
2012	\$ 11,908,691,000	\$13,751,070,000	\$	1,475,484,028	\$ 682,677,850	\$	5,943,230,000	\$ 21,874,692,878	\$1.20	\$3.70	\$2.30	\$ 21,874,692,878	100.00%
2013	\$ 11,527,422,000	\$13,981,508,000	\$	1,458,546,482	\$ 636,293,988	\$	6,024,864,000	\$ 21,578,906,470	\$1.20	\$3.70	\$2.30	\$ 21,578,906,470	100.00%
2014	\$ 13,873,758,000	\$11,897,960,000	\$	1,385,403,241	\$ 594,339,539	\$	6,183,459,000	\$ 21,568,001,780	\$1.20	\$3.70	\$2.30	\$ 21,568,001,780	100.00%
2015	\$ 14,322,697,000	\$ 11,976,725,000	\$	1,629,774,285	\$ 588,032,927	\$	6,268,127,000	\$ 22,249,102,212	\$1.20	\$3.70	\$2.30	\$ 22,249,102,212	100.00%

Source: Assessor's Office

CITY OF RICHMOND, VIRGINIA REAL ESTATE TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS Last Ten Years Available

			Current	Tax Collections ¹	Delinquent	Total Ta	ax Collections
Tax Year	Tax Rate	Total Tax Levy ³	Amount	Percentage of Levy	Tax Collections ²	Amount	Percentage of Levy
2006	1.29	\$214,819,901	\$206,416,778	96.1%	\$6,901,572	\$213,318,350	99.3%
2007	1.23	\$224,815,976	\$218,210,831	97.1%	\$5,696,407	\$223,907,238	99.6%
2008	1.20	\$233,179,816	\$221,199,403	94.9%	\$15,227,545	\$236,426,948	101.4%
2009	1.20	\$236,538,376	\$223,155,601	94.3%	\$6,001,432	\$229,157,033	96.9%
2010	1.20	\$234,474,521	\$222,858,692	95.0%	\$9,711,902	\$232,570,594	99.2%
2011	1.20	\$234,035,458	\$222,720,502	95.2%	\$10,742,828	\$233,463,330	99.8%
2012	1.20	\$227,351,927	\$213,930,311	94.1%	\$8,196,450	\$222,126,761	97.7%
2013	1.20	\$224,663,796	\$207,677,432	92.4%	\$9,296,883	\$216,974,315	96.6%
2014	1.20	\$217,520,214	\$202,460,782	93.1%	\$12,381,260	\$214,842,042	98.8%
2015	1.20	\$225,091,868	\$210,309,436	93.4%	\$10,412,879	\$220,722,315	98.1%

Source: City of Richmond - Department of Finance

CITY OF RICHMOND, VIRGINIA PERSONAL PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS Last Ten Years Available

			Current	Tax Collections ¹	Delinquent	Total Tax C	ollections to Date
Tax Year	Tax Rate	Total Tax Levy ³	Amount	Percentage of Levy	Tax Collections ²	Amount	Percentage of Levy
2006	3.70	\$50,187,847	\$43,230,723	86.1%	\$4,328,616	\$47,559,339	94.8%
2007	3.70	\$52,721,272	\$44,112,841	83.7%	\$5,826,972	\$49,939,813	94.7%
2008	3.70	\$53,094,279	\$43,226,559	81.4%	\$2,687,649	\$45,914,208	86.5%
2009	3.70	\$53,145,714	\$45,087,886	84.8%	\$5,957,159	\$51,045,045	96.0%
2010	3.70	\$53,716,305	\$45,700,784	85.1%	\$4,740,164	\$50,440,948	93.9%
2011	3.70	\$53,820,752	\$45,050,368	83.7%	\$4,740,164	\$49,790,532	92.5%
2012	3.70	\$54,205,843	\$46,364,216	85.5%	\$4,779,895	\$51,144,111	94.4%
2013	3.70	\$56,335,465	\$45,804,689	81.3%	\$10,115,195	\$55,919,884	99.3%
2014	3.70	\$60,309,698	\$50,764,046	84.2%	\$13,386,275	\$64,150,321	106.4%
2015	3.70	\$62,330,180	\$52,363,405	84.0%	\$7,102,096	\$59,465,502	95.4%

Current Tax Collections¹: These columns represent the amount and percentage on the tax levy within the respective tax year reporting period. These amounts are adjusted to reflect the state's personal property relief payments in the proper period.

Delinquent Tax Collections²: This column represents delinquent taxes collected within the respective levy year reporting period.

Tax Levy3 - This column includes only the original levy; adjustments to this levy are not reflected. Includes personal property and vehicle licenses.

Source: City of Richmond - Department of Finance

CITY OF RICHMOND, VIRGINIA REAL ESTATE ASSESSED VALUES OF LARGEST TAXPAYERS As of January 1, 2015

		2015		_		2006	
<u>Taxpayer</u>	Taxable Assessed Value	Rank	Total Taxable Assessed Value	Taxpayer	Taxable Assessed Value	Rank	Total Taxable Assessed Value
PHILIP MORRIS INC.	\$634,995,000	1	2.85%	PHILIP MORRIS INC	\$ 266,051,100	1	1.60%
HINES RIVERFRONT PLAZA LP	213,000,000	2	0.96%	COMMERZ GRUNDBESITZ	197,000,000	2	1.18%
JAMES CENTER PROPERTY LLC	174,091,000	3	0.78%	SUNTRUST BANKS,INC	164,126,400	3	0.99%
DOMINION RESOURCES, INC	152,906,000	4	0.69%	JAMES CENTER PROPERTY LLC	157,435,000	4	0.95%
SIR PROPERTIES TRUST	112,610,000	5	0.51%	CHIPPENHAM HOSPITAL INC.	100,336,000	5	0.60%
CHIPPENHAM HOSPITAL INC.	110,561,000	6	0.50%	FEDERAL RESERVE BANK	90,457,000	6	0.54%
FEDERAL RESERVE BANK	105,256,000	7	0.47%	STONY POINT FASHION PARK ASSOCIATION	86,500,000	7	0.52%
TM STONY POINT PARK LP	70,310,000	8	0.32%	ORTON VAL T TRUSTEE	84,809,600	8	0.51%
HRIP MILLER & RHOADS	67,205,000	9	0.30%	ETHYL CORPORATION	68,998,200	9	0.41%
PARMENTER 919 MAIN STREET LP	67,039,000	10	0.30%	RIVERSIDE OWNER LLC	68,500,000	10	0.41%
A REP RIVERSIDE I LLC	66,779,000	11	0.30%	FIRST STATE INVESTORS 3500 LLC	59,526,020	11	0.36%
AMERICAN RETIREMENT CORP	63,150,000	12	0.28%	DOMINION RESOURCES, INC	52,997,000	12	0.32%
BIOTECH 8 LLC	63,087,000	13	0.28%	AMERICAN RETIREMENT CORP	44,975,000	13	0.27%
A T MAIN STREET RICHMOND LLC	56,858,000	14	0.26%	ROBINS A H CO. INC	43,010,200	14	0.26%
CANAL WALK LOFTS IV LP	56,206,000	15	0.25%	AAPOP 1 LP	40,016,000	15	0.24%
AH RICHMOND TOWER I LLC	54,832,000	16	0.25%	ALLEGHENY WAREHOUSE CO, INC	37,024,100	16	0.22%
GAMBLES HILL LLC	50,658,000	17	0.23%	PRVA II LP	34,265,000	17	0.21%
ROBINS A H CO. INC	48,065,000	18	0.22%	S J W LIMITED PARTNERSHIP	32,987,000	18	0.20%
SOUTHWOOD A PARTMENTS LLC	45,813,000	19	0.21%	HISTORIC HOTELS LLC	32,274,300	19	0.19%
JOHN MARSHAL BUILDING LLC	41,808,000	20	0.19%	EIGHTH & MAIN LP	32,064,220	20	0.19%
ECK ENTERPRISES INC	39,136,000	21	0.18%	OMNI CENTER CORPORATION	29,658,500	21	0.18%
COLD STORAGE III LP	36,660,000	22	0.16%	CRIT-VA INC	28,509,100	22	0.17%
GAMBLES HILL LAB LLC	36,305,000	23	0.16%	HRLP LLC	27,824,400	23	0.17%
A PPLE SEVEN SPE RICHMOND INC	35,722,000	24	0.16%	DUPONT E I NEMOURS & CO	23,957,000	24	0.14%
HCA HEALTH SERVICES OF VA INC	34,148,000	25	0.15%	LOWES HOME CENTERS	22,325,400	25	0.13%
Total of Tax payers	2,437,200,000		10.95%	Total of Tax payers	1,825,626,540		10.96%
All Other Properties	19,811,902,212		89.05%	All Other Properties	14,827,078,980		89.04%
Totals	\$ 22,249,102,212		100.00%	Totals	\$ 16,652,705,520		100.00%

Source: City's Real Estate Assessor

CITY OF RICHMOND, VIRGINIA PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS FY2015 and Nine Years Ago

		2015		<u>-</u> -		2006	
<u>Employer</u>	Approximate Number of Employees	Rank	Percentage of Principal Employment	<u>Employer</u>	Approximate Number of Employees	Rank	Percentage of Principal Employment
Capital One Financial Corp.	11,491	1	10.65%	Commonwealth of Virginia	25,405	1	14.35%
VCU Health System	9,054	2	8.39%	Federal Government	15,100	2	8.53%
HCA Virginia Health System	7,325	3	6.79%	Chesterfield County	10,467	3	5.91%
Bon Secours Richmond Health System	6,852	4	6.35%	Henrico County	9,848	4	5.56%
Walmart	5,526	5	5.12%	Richmond City	8,833	5	4.99%
Dominion Resources Inc.	5,317	6	4.93%	Capital One Financial Corp.	7,057	6	3.99%
SunTrust Banks Inc.	4,010	7	3.72%	HCA, Inc.	6,678	7	3.77%
Food Lion LLC	3,966	8	3.68%	Virginia Commonwealth University Health System	6,729	8	3.80%
Altria Group Inc.	3,900	9	3.61%	Philip Morris, USA	6,300	9	3.56%
Amazon.com	3,300	10	3.06%	Wal-mart Stores, Inc.	5,371	10	3.03%
Wells Fargo & Co.	2,912	11	2.70%	Wachov ia Corporation	5,315	11	3.00%
DuPont	2,834	12	2.63%	Dominion Resources, Inc.	4,763	12	2.69%
Anthem Blue Cross and Blue Shield	2,777	13	2.57%	Bon Secours Richmond Health System	4,351	13	2.46%
Bank of America	2,500	14	2.32%	Hanov er County	3,853	14	2.18%
UPS	2,426	15	2.25%	Ukrop's Super Markets, Inc.	3,733	15	2.11%
The Kroger Co.	2,172	16	2.01%	Sun Trust Banks, Inc.	3,542	16	2.00%
Federal Reserve Bank of Richmond	1,875	17	1.74%	DuPont	2,900	17	1.64%
Verizon Communications Inc.	1,735	18	1.61%	Bank of America Corporation	3,100	18	1.75%
Total of Principal Employers	79,972	•	74.12%	Total of Principal Employers	133,345		75.32%
Other Principal Employers ¹	27,923		25.88%		43,676		24.67%
Totals	107,895	•	100.00%	Totals	177,021		100.00%

Other Principal Employers: These numbers represent the amount and percentage of the remaining top 18 employers for the citizens within the Richmond Metropolitan Statistical Area. Source: Richmond Times-Dispatch

CITY OF RICHMOND, VIRGINIA PLEDGED-REVENUE COVERAGE Last Ten Years Available

			Less:	ľ	let Revenue				
Fiscal	Gross	Di	rect Operating	P	Available for	Debt S	ervice Require	ements	
Year	Revenue		Expenses	<u>[</u>	Debt Service	Principal	Interest	Total	Coverage
2006	\$ 354,513,119	\$	267,435,241	\$	87,077,878	\$ 13,877,566	\$ 28,234,697	\$ 42,112,263	2.07
2007	\$ 332,534,070	\$	264,341,546	\$	68,192,524	\$ 15,512,828	\$ 28,242,331	\$ 43,755,159	1.56
2008	\$ 335,154,223	\$	270,811,760	\$	64,342,463	\$ 20,562,701	\$ 29,429,144	\$ 49,991,845	1.29
2009	\$ 347,058,210	\$	278,970,601	\$	68,087,609	\$ 20,508,027	\$ 29,939,215	\$ 50,447,242	1.35
2010 1	\$ 297,479,213	\$	220,452,796	\$	77,026,417	\$ 21,104,375	\$ 34,343,862	\$ 55,448,237	1.39
2011	\$ 292,376,014	\$	214,249,704	\$	78,126,310	\$ 23,548,199	\$ 31,501,282	\$ 55,049,481	1.42
2012	\$ 264,583,790	\$	185,232,686	\$	79,351,104	\$ 27,860,480	\$ 30,343,026	\$ 58,203,506	1.36
2013	\$ 291,885,805	\$	208,615,753	\$	83,270,052	\$ 29,836,350	\$ 30,284,845	\$ 60,121,195	1.39
2014	\$ 322,906,697	\$	212,520,886	\$	110,385,811	\$ 34,088,248	\$ 36,736,199	\$ 70,824,447	1.56
2015	\$ 320,307,318	\$	208,875,736	\$	111,431,582	\$ 31,269,119	\$ 35,701,455	\$ 66,970,575	1.66

Debt Service Coverage Covenant

Net Revenues and Balances Available for the Payment of Debt Service will be at least 1.15 times the Debt Service Requirement in each Fiscal Year.

Source: City of Richmond - Department of Public Utilities

(1) The 2010 gross revenue and direct operating expenses amount has been revised due to a reclassification. The 2010 net revenue available for debt service remains the same.

Note: Details regarding the City's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

CITY OF RICHMOND, VIRGINIA LEGAL DEBT MARGIN INFORMATION Last Ten Fiscal Years Available

Fiscal Year

	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
Debt Limit	\$ 1,665,270,552	\$ 1,904,252,245	\$ 2,060,991,864	\$ 2,109,902,904	\$ 2,109,403,867	\$ 1,988,745,212	\$ 1,971,653,100	\$ 1,948,406,600	\$ 1,958,825,900	\$ 2,003,129,500
Total net debt applicable to limit	635,988,545	633,857,964	592,625,025	605,137,771	630,231,266	703,768,481	701,068,792	751,152,603	850,475,030	822,605,994
Legal Debt Margin	\$ 1,029,282,007	\$ 1,270,394,281	\$ 1,468,366,839	\$ 1,504,765,133	\$ 1,479,172,601	\$ 1,284,976,731	\$ 1,270,584,308	\$ 1,197,253,997	\$ 1,108,350,870	\$ 1,180,523,506
Total net debt applicable to the limit as a percentage of debt limit	38.19%	33.29%	28.75%	28.68%	29.88%	35.39%	35.56%	38.55%	43.42%	41.07%
						Legal D	ebt Margin Calcul	ation for Fiscal Y	'ear 2014	
							Assessed Value (Tax able)		\$ 20,031,295,000
							Debt limit (10% of		ue)	2,003,129,500
							General Obliga	tion Bonds		822,605,994
							Legal Debt Margin	1		\$ 1,180,523,506

Source: City of Richmond - Department of Finance

Note: Article VII, Section 10 of the Constitution of Virginia provides that the legal debt limit for municipalities is ten (10) percent of the preceding assessment for real estate tax es.

The Total Debt Applicable to Limit shown on 6/30/2015 does not include \$711,370,939 of self supporting Public Utility Revenue Bonds or \$5,999,238 of Lease Revenue Bonds that by State law are not required to be included in calculations for legal margin for the creation of additional debt.

CITY OF RICHMOND, VIRGINIA RATIOS OF OUTSTANDING DEBT BY TYPE Last Ten Fiscal Years Available

			Governmental	Activities			Business-ty	pe Activities	Total	Primary Governn	nent
Fiscal <u>Year</u>	General Obligation Bonds	Virginia Public School Authority <u>Bonds</u>	General Obligation <u>Notes</u>	HUD Section 108 Notes	Lease Revenue <u>Bond</u>	Certificates of Participation Series 2001A	General Obligation <u>Bonds</u>	Utility Revenue Bonds	Total Primary Government	Percentage of Personal <u>Income</u>	Per Capita
2006	\$376,095,157	\$2,820,514	\$5,600,000	\$5,020,000	\$12,100,000	\$16,920,000	\$246,092,420	\$320,513,843	\$985,161,934	11.71%	\$4,951
2007	\$387,222,408	\$2,597,288	\$4,700,000	\$4,465,000	\$11,555,580	\$16,230,000	\$234,580,147	\$414,194,548	\$1,075,544,971	12.13%	\$5,360
2008	\$354,881,308	\$2,372,353	\$8,500,000	\$3,910,000	\$10,981,807	\$15,510,000	\$222,734,874	\$406,325,632	\$1,025,215,974	11.28%	\$5,054
2009	\$327,097,155	\$2,145,328	\$63,560,000	\$3,355,000	\$10,377,099	\$14,760,000	\$208,811,286	\$551,289,644	\$1,181,395,512	13.46%	\$5,778
2010	\$400,951,978	\$1,916,098	\$33,220,000	\$2,800,000	\$9,739,788	\$13,980,000	\$191,239,793	\$553,815,743	\$1,207,663,400	14.07%	\$5,914
2011	\$453,213,764	\$1,684,543	\$74,780,000	\$2,245,000	\$9,068,116	\$13,170,000	\$171,845,174	\$554,658,872	\$1,280,665,469	14.41%	\$6,231
2012	\$524,298,582	\$1,450,834	\$14,034,000	\$1,690,000	\$8,360,231	\$12,325,000	\$159,595,376	\$556,645,429	\$1,278,399,452	13.60%	\$6,079
2013	\$495,710,389	\$1,215,155	\$101,155,970	\$11,255,000	\$7,614,180	-	\$141,816,089	\$736,458,840	\$1,495,225,623	15.29%	\$6,983
2014	\$607,682,714	\$977,282	\$107,460,000	\$10,695,000	\$6,827,905	-	\$123,660,034	\$723,448,460	\$1,580,751,395	N/A	\$7,256
2015	\$600,310,584	\$736,976	\$35,035,000	\$10,125,000	\$5,999,238	-	\$176,398,440	\$711,370,939	\$1,539,976,177	N/A	N/A

N/A: Information is not available from the U.S. Department of Commerce Bureau of Economic Analysis

Note: Details regarding the City's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

Note: See Demographic and Economic Statistics chart for personal income and population data. These ratios are calculated using personal income and population for the most current year available.

Note: The Certificate of Participation was paid off during 2013.

CITY OF RICHMOND, VIRGINIA RATIOS OF GENERAL BONDED DEBT OUTSTANDING Last Ten Fiscal Years Available

Fiscal <u>Year</u>	General Obligation Bonds	Virginia Public School Authority <u>Bonds</u>	General Obligation <u>Notes</u>	HUD Section 108 Notes	Lease Revenue Bond	Certificates of Participation Series 2001A	<u>Total</u>	Percentage of Estimated Actual Taxable Value of Property	Debt Per Capita
2006	\$622,187,577	\$2,820,514	\$5,600,000	\$5,020,000	\$12,100,000	\$16,920,000	\$664,648,091	2.30%	\$3,340
2007	\$621,802,555	\$2,597,288	\$4,700,000	\$4,465,000	\$11,555,580	\$16,230,000	\$661,350,423	2.02%	\$3,296
2008	\$577,616,182	\$2,372,353	\$8,500,000	\$3,910,000	\$10,981,807	\$15,510,000	\$618,890,342	3.00%	\$3,051
2009	\$535,908,441	\$2,145,328	\$63,560,000	\$3,355,000	\$10,377,099	\$14,760,000	\$630,105,868	2.99%	\$3,082
2010	\$592,191,771	\$1,916,098	\$33,220,000	\$2,800,000	\$9,739,788	\$13,980,000	\$653,847,657	3.10%	\$3,202
2011	\$625,058,938	\$1,684,543	\$74,780,000	\$2,245,000	\$9,068,116	\$13,170,000	\$726,006,597	3.65%	\$3,532
2012	\$683,893,958	\$1,450,834	\$14,034,000	\$1,690,000	\$8,360,231	\$12,325,000	\$721,754,023	3.66%	\$3,432
2013	\$637,526,478	\$1,215,155	\$101,155,970	\$11,255,000	\$7,614,180	-	\$758,766,783	3.89%	\$3,544
2014	\$731,342,748	\$977,282	\$107,460,000	\$10,695,000	\$6,827,905	-	\$857,302,935	4.38%	\$3,935
2015	\$776,709,024	\$736,976	\$35,035,000	\$10,125,000	\$5,999,238	-	\$828,605,238	4.14%	N/A

N/A: Information is not available from the U.S. Department of Commerce Bureau of Economic Analysis Note: Details regarding the City's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

CITY OF RICHMOND, VIRGINIA DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS Last Ten Years Available

		Personal Income	Per Capita			City	State
Fiscal		(Amounts expressed	Personal	Median	School	Unemployment	Unemployment
Year	Population(1)	in thousands)	Income(2)	Age	Enrollment(3)	Rate(4)	Rate(4)
2006	198,992	\$8,409,514	\$42,261	34.0	24,247	4.6%	3.2%
2007	200,655	\$8,864,854	\$44,105	34.0	23,987	4.4%	3.1%
2008	202,867	\$9,291,735	\$45,941	35.3	24,226	5.8%	4.0%
2009	204,451	\$8,564,729	\$42,050	33.8	23,200	10.2%	7.1%
2010	204,214	\$8,736,377	\$42,772	32.6	22,994	10.5%	7.1%
2011	205,533	\$9,345,201	\$45,151	32.4	23,454	9.3%	6.3%
2012	210,309	\$10,148,048	\$47,975	32.2	23,336	9.0%	6.0%
2013	214,114	9,848,358	45,869	32.6	23,649	8.2%	5.9%
2014	217,853	10,194,285	46,794	32.6	23,775	6.7%	5.3%
2015	NA	NA	NA	NA	23,957	5.2%	4.7%

*NA-Not Available

(1) Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Annual estimates of the Resident Population.

(2) Source: U.S. Department of Commerce, Economic and Statistics Administration, Bureau of Economic Analysis.

(3) Source: The School Board of the City of Richmond, Virginia, Fall Membership collected on September 30th.

(4) Source: Virginia Employment Commission & U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics.

Data reflects annual benchmark revision issued in February of each year.

Unemployment rates are not seasonally adjusted.

CITY OF RICHMOND, VIRGINIA FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT CITY GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES BY FUNCTION Last Ten Fiscal Years Available

	Fiscal Year									
Function	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
Governmental Activities:										
General Government	502	650	731	681	696	696	620	764	739	766
Public Safety and Judiciary										
Police	982	979	1,028	1,000	980	942	923	915	918	830
Firefighters and Officers	426	425	463	413	406	434	425	411	439	440
Others	658	588	603	590	577	573	557	528	542	600
Highways, Streets, Sanitation and Refuse										
Engineering & Maintenance	551	538	566	527	452	454	497	389	391	357
Human Services										
Human Services Advocacy	47	26	24	34	35	43	34	13	15	16
Social Services	411	455	481	472	456	443	441	426	353	404
Culture and Recreation	235	295	260	273	276	261	158	161	146	148
Transportation	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business-type Activities:										
Stormwater Utility	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55	52	49
Gas Utility	213	320	322	425	404	359	367	284	291	279
Water Utility	214	101	102	128	110	110	117	106	101	100
Wastew ater Utility	61	108	113	164	139	131	168	176	166	160
Electric Utility	32	15	19	24	24	24	39	26	24	25
Stores and Transportation Division	11	12	13	10	6	6	6	6	8	7
Coliseum	28	25	25	25	17	17	14	14	14	15
Landmark Theatre	-	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries NCO	21	20	20	20	20	21	19	19	17	18
Total	4,397	4,562	4,775	4,786	4,598	4,514	4,385	4,293	4,216	4,214

Source: Various City departments

CITY OF RICHMOND, VIRGINIA OPERATING INDICATORS BY FUNCTION Last Ten Fiscal Years Available

					Fiscal Year					
Function	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
Governmental Activities:										
Police:										
Physical Arrests	17,034	19,210	20,064	20,425	14,487	13,595	13,179	11,184	10,668	11,453
Parking Violations	19,455	73,335	101,675	104,380	134,151	128,038	125,171	125,905	115,961	131,783
Traffic Violations	22,474	25,047	28,195	30,965	31,518	30,454	25,026	18,168	17,233	17,434
Fire:										
Number of calls answered	31,746	28,234	19,864	29,098	29,587	32,450	32,287	33,774	34,236	34,616
Inspections	2,104	2,660	1,322	1,090	5,336	4,093	5,675	6,392	2,921	3,254
Highways and Streets:										
Street resurfacing (miles)	102	85	70	62	122	115	118	108	130	127
Potholes repaired	10,691	7,500	898	6,128	11,409	9,158	15,135	13,126	20,957	20,161
Sanitation and Refuse:										
Refuse collected (tons/day)	338	293	335	374	291	300	290	295	295	300
Recyclables collected (tons/day)	37	35	25	213	21	42	25	37	37	37
Culture and Recreation:	(10	504	F 40	F00	F70	E44	E 4.4	E 47	E 4.	
Parks permits issued	610	584	543	598	579	546	546	546	546	644
Business-ty pe Activ ities:										
Gas: Maximum daily sendout (MCF)	129,755	151,996	147.713	160,509	139,351	153,078	137,485	150,761	169,141	183,745
Annual Sendout (MCF)	16,620,288		17,722,952			17,662,077	14,673,455	17,522,110		
Water:	10,020,288	10,551,072	17,722,932	17,050,644	10,000,110	17,002,077	14,073,433	17,322,110	19,014,090	19,997,009
Average daily consumptions (MGD)	67	63	66	62	58	59	53	57	55	61
Maximum daily consumptions (MCD)	98	98	90	90	89	99	89	88	83	83
Water in Storage (gallons) ¹	73,000,000	73,000,000				73,000,000	73,000,000		73,000,000	
Wastew ater:	73,000,000	73,000,000	73,000,000	73,000,000	73,000,000	73,000,000	73,000,000	73,000,000	73,000,000	73,000,000
Average daily sewage treatment (MGD)	51	59	49	49	55	46	52	51	53	46
Maximum daily sewage treatment (MGD)	83	84	84	84	96	84	80	82	79	54
Coliseum:										
Average daily attendance per activity	921	1,220	1,193	4,169	4,895	4,957	4,161	3,889	1,038	994
Landmark Theatre:										
Total tickets sold for all activities ²	140,097	150,596	139,506	122,645	156,448	100,032	217,104	121,144	143,855	101,878
Total attendance for all activities ²	220,615	180,155	196,893	195,790	177,105	139,749	234,035	129,800	160,014	156,321
Cemeteries:										
Number of interments	973	777	841	901	790	777	790	860	826	875
Number of lot sales	17	23	18	14	16	20	6	13	7	12
Number of single grave sales	382	664	601	568	504	473	468	607	555	584
Number of foundations	627	525	532	560	494	522	493	519	512	544

Source: Various City departments

Note: Average daily attendance per activity in pervious years was calculated differently from FY09.

⁽¹⁾ FY2011 and prior years, water in storage (gallons) amount has been revised to include the Byrd Park Reservoir.

⁽²⁾ The Landmark Theatre was closed, due to construction, for 5 months during FY2013, which caused a decrease from FY2012 in the total number of tickets sold and attendances for all activities.

CITY OF RICHMOND, VIRGINIA CAPITAL ASSETS STATISTICS BY FUNCTION Last Ten Fiscal Years Available

	Fiscal Year									
	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
Function										
Police:										
	_			_	_	_	_	_	_	
Stations	7	10	4	8	7	7	7	7	7	9
Patrol Units	232	222	323	204	173	164	213	223	223	220
Fire:		00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	
Stations	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
Fire trucks	46	55	64	51	54	54	61	51	41	39
Highways and Streets:										
Streets (miles) ¹	1,857	1,865	1,858	822	822	822	822	822	1,860	1,860
Streetlights	32,900	33,188	33,000	30,548	30,783	36,027	35,834	36,230	31,247	31,247
Traffic Signals ²	502	511	465	468	476	469	474	471	521	475
Sanitation and Refuse:										
Collection Trucks	45	38	37	47	34	33	33	33	33	33
Culture and Recreation:										
Parks acreage	2,807	2,805	2,805	2,818	2,808	2,810	2,808	2,808	2,808	2,844
Parks	67	71	71	71	71	71	72	72	73	73
Baseball/Softball Diamonds	55	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48
Athletic Fields	27	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	30
Golf Courses (Driving Range/Par 3 Course)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Swimming Pools	9	9	9	8	9	9	9	9	9	9
Tennis Courts	138	130	130	130	140	140	140	140	140	136
Community Centers	24	24	24	24	20	20	20	20	20	20
Theatres	2	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Coliseums	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Gas:										
Miles of Service Lines ³	1,818	1,850	1,013	1,033	1,050	1,057	1,069	1,138	1,149	1,130
Number of Gate Stations	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Water:										
Miles of Water Lines	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200
Water Pumping Stations	13	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Wastew ater:										
Miles of Sewer Lines	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500
Miles of Interceptors	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47
Sewer Pumping Stations	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5

Source: Various City departments

⁽¹⁾ From FY2008 to 2009, the City changed its calculation from Lane Miles (# of lanes $\,$ x $\,$ # of miles) to Miles

⁽²⁾ The total number of traffic signals does not include pedestrian signals, schools flashers, or beacons.

⁽³⁾ Change in calculation methods caused a change in the amounts reported for FY08-FY10. This revised calculation method was used for the current year, which provides a fair comparison for FY08-FY11. Historic detail information prior to FY08 was not available in order to apply the change in calculation methods; thus, amounts reported for FY2003-FY2007are based on the historic calculation method.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

This Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) was prepared by:

The personnel of the

Financial Services Division

301 N. Ninth Street

Richmond, Virginia 23219

(804) 780-7710

www.rvaschools.net

T. David Myers Chief Financial Officer

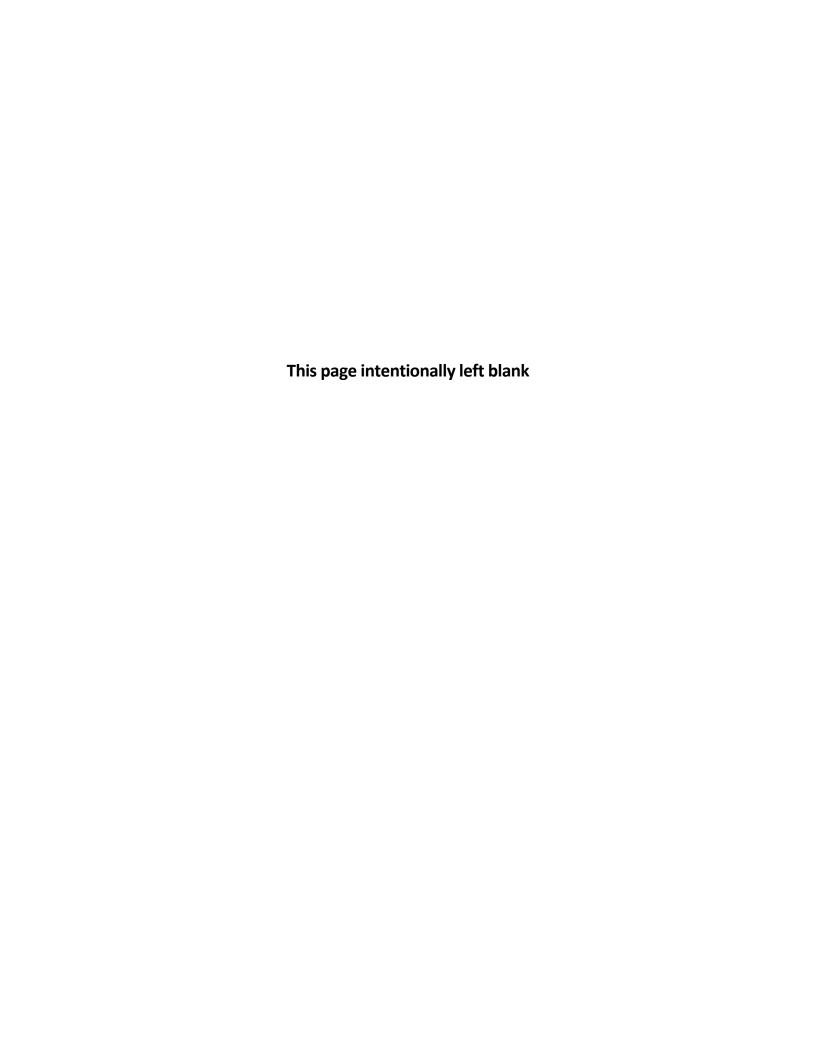
The Department of Finance
Wanda Payne
Director

Nishawn Lee
Accounting Manager for General Ledger and Reporting

Sonya Howell
Accounting Manager for Operations

Meiling Qu Senior Accountant

Angela R. Anderson
Department of Budget and Planning







A Publication of Richmond Public Schools Richmond, Virginia In accordance with federal laws, the laws of the Commonwealth of Virginia and the policies of the School Board of the City of Richmond, the Richmond Public Schools does not discriminate on the basis of sex, race, color, age, religion, disabilities or national origin in the provision of employment and services. The Richmond Public Schools operates equal opportunity and affirmative action programs for students and staff. The Richmond Public Schools is an equal opportunity/affirmative action employer. The School Board also supports equal opportunities and treatment of all individuals regardless of sexual orientation. The Section 504 Coordinator is Dr. Michelle Boyd, Richmond Public Schools, 301 North Ninth Street, Richmond, Virginia 23219, (804) 780-7911. The ADA Coordinator is Mr. Thomas Kranz, Chief Operating Officer, 301 N. Ninth St., 17th Floor, Richmond, VA 23219, (804) 780-7707. The Title IX Officer is Ms. Candice Hunter, Richmond Public Schools, 301 North Ninth Street, Richmond, Virginia 23219, (804) 780-7686. The United States Department of Education's Office of Civil Rights may also be contacted at 400 Maryland Avenue, SW, Washington, DC 20202, (202) 401- 2000 or 1-800-872-5327.

School Board

Jeffrey M. Bourne, Chair Donald L. Coleman, Vice Chair Dawson Boyer Kimberly B. Gray Shonda M. Harris-Muhammed Derik E. Jones Kristen N. Larson Tichi L. Pinkney Eppes Mamie L. Taylor

Dr. Dana T. Bedden, Superintendent